8 - 21 August 2003 £2.30

SEQLEC 2003 Hosted by Reading SME

Sunday 12 October

Prospect Park

Vol. 191 No. 4201



LBSC MEMORIAL BOWL RALLY 2003

Hosted by RUGBY MES ○ SUNDAY 14 SEPTEMBER ○ ENTRIES WELCOME



AUGUST 30th 31st

TRY MACHINES UNDER POWER

WTH TWO WARCO ENGINEERS AVAILABLE TO **DEMONSTRATE AND DISCUSS TECHNICAL ISSUES**

HUGE RANGE OF TOOLING INCLUDING MANY NEW ITEMS. SALES COUNTERS OPEN OVER THE WEEKEND. BUY AT REDUCED PRICES, SAVE POST AND PACKING COSTS.

ALL SMALLER MACHINES AVAILABLE TO TAKE AWAY AT REDUCED PRICES - SAVE CARRIAGE COSTS.

SELECTION OF WARCO USED MACHINES TAKEN IN PART EXCHANGE FROM CUSTOMERS WHO HAVE UPGRADED TO LARGER MACHINES

GOOD SELECTION OF USED AND SHOP SOILED SMALL TOOLING

- ATTRACTIONS -

- ROY DARLINGTON STIRLING HOT AIR ENGINES
 - (UNDER DEMONSTRATION)
 - BRUCE ENGINEERING

(SUPPLIERS OF A WIDE RANGE OF STEAM FITTINGS)

ANTHONY MOUNT

(WELL KNOWN STATIONARY ENGINE AUTHOR)

GUILDFORD MODEL **ENGINEER SOCIETY**

WITH A SELECTION OF FINISHED AND PART BUILT MODELS

- FULL SIZE STEAM ROAD ROLLER
- CHILDRENS MERRY GO ROUND
 - ON SITE CATERING

VISITORS - ENTER OUR FREE DRAW TO WIN A WARCO UNIVERSAL BANDSAW!



ONLY £1,450,00

VMC Mill

- Illustrated with optional d.r.o. and power feed.
- Table size 26" x 6"
- Motor 1 1/2 hp
- Available 3mt R8 - Metric - Imperial



ONLY £899.00

1016 Lathe

- 5" centre height x 18" between centres
- Supplied with 3 and 4 jaw chucks, fixed and travelling steadies, face plate
- 4 way tool post.
- Also available 22" between centres with Norton thread cutting gear box £1,099

PRICES INCLUDE TO UK MAINLAND

VAT AND DELIVERY

1224 Lathe

ONLY £1,850.00 Gear Head lathe

- 6" centre height x 24"
- between centres
- Supplied with Camlock 3 and 4 jaw chucks, face plate, fixed and travelling steadles. Speeds 75/1400
- 2 hp motor
- Gap bed Hardened bedways
- J Also available 32" between centres £1,950





Ask for our latest

Colour brochures!

ONLY £2,550.00

WARCO

GH-1322 Lathe

- Superb, compact gear head lathe.
 6 1/2" centre height x 22" between centres. Speeds 70/2000
- Supplied with Camlock 3 and 4 jaw chucks, fixed and travelling steadles, face plate, four way tool post, coolant system, halogen lighting, telescopic lead screw covers and foot operated spindle brake.
- Gap bed. Hardened bedways.
- Also available 30" between centres £2,990

ONLY £1,600



Warco BH-600

- 6" Centre height 20" between centres
- Power cross feed
- 2 HP single phase
- Supplied with 3 and 4 jaw chucks
- Fixed and travelling steadies
- Face plate
- Tee slotted cross slide
- Rear splash guard
- Cabinet stand & coolant tray Hardened bedways
- Speed range 50/1200 rpm
- Also available 37" between centres £1,900









e-mail: warco@warco.co.uk web: www.warco.co.uk





VISA

Model Engineer is published by Highbury Nexus Special Interests Limited Nexus House, Azalea Drive, Swanley, Kent BR8 8HU Tel: 01322 660070 Fax: 01322 616319 www.hbtx.co.uk/modeng

Highbury Nexus Special Interests Limited is a subsidiary of Highbury House Communications plc.

EDITORIAL

Editor Mike Chrisp Technical Editor Neil Read

Assistant Editor Kelvin Barber

Club News Editor

Technical Consultants Martin Evans, John Haining, Stan Bray, J. Malcolm Wild FBHI, D. A. G. Brown

Editorial Administrator Sarah Mead

PRODUCTION

Design Elizabeth Marfell Production Manager Tim Hartney Printed by Polestar (Colchester) Origination by Atelier Data Services

SALES & MARKETING

Group Sales Manager Colin Taylor Sales Manager Tony Robertson Senior Marketing Executive Tim Daniells

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager Brian Donnelly

Sales Development Manager Rachel Murthwaite

Non-newstrade Distribution Mike Reynolds-Jones 0121 788 3112

Overseas Specialist Outlet Administrator Louise Sharp 01322 660070

MANAGEMENT

Divisional Publisher Dawn Frosdick-Hopley Associate Publisher lez Walters

SUBSCRIPTIONS & BACK ISSUES

Direct Subscriptions and Back Issues are available from Highbury Nexus Subscription Services, Link House, 8 Bathchomew's Walk, Ely, Cumbo ED7 420 Phone: 01353 654402 Em: 01353 654400 Email: nexus Wayvenmoret.co.u/s
Rates for 26 issues (arrusal), 13 issues (bix morths):
UK: 658.00 (arrusal): 259.00 (aix morths);
Europe: 273.00 (arrusal): 259.00 (aix morths);
Europe: 273.00 (arrusal): 259.50 (aix morths);
RoW Surface: \$104.00 (arrusal): 329.50 (aix morths);
US Surface: \$104.00 (arrusal): \$29.20 (aix morths);
US Surface: \$104.00 (arrusal): \$2.00 (aix morths);
US Surface: \$104.00 (arrusal): \$2.00 (aix morths);
US Almail: \$121.00 (arrusal): \$30.50 (aix morths);
US Almail: \$121.00 (arrusal): \$30.50 (aix morths);
US Almail: \$121.00 (arrusal): \$30.200 (aix morths);
US Almail: \$121.00 (aix mor



© Highbury Nexus Spedal Interests Limited 2003 All rights reserved ISSN 0026-7325

The Publisher's written consent must be obtained before any part of this publication may be reproducedin any form whatsoever, including photocopiers, and information retrieval systems.

All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine contents, but the publishers cannot be held legibly responsible for errors in the contents of this magazine or for any loss however arising from such errors, including loss resulting from negligence of our staff. Reliance placed upon the contents of this magazine is at readers' own risk.





Vol. 191 No. 4201 8 AUGUST 2003

SMOKE RINGS

Editorial news, views and comment. PAGE 127

POST BAG

Letters to the Editors. PAGE 128

A CROSS-SLIDE MILL/DRILL

A quickly made accessory which, with a headstock indexing device, will greatly increase the versatility of your lathe. PAGE 130

FINE TUNING A WARCO BH600G LATHE

Detail improvements to the headstock and steadies are followed by an introduction to a countershaft clutch unit to build. Part VI. PAGE 133

AN IN-LINE 3-CYLINDER OSCILLATING ENGINE

This fascinating series continues with an ingenious design for a power plant with a port-in-pivot configuration. Part VIII. PAGE 136

AERONCA E113 AERO ENGINE in 1:4 scale

The project concludes with details of a contact breaker/distributor assembly and an engine frame. Part VIII. PAGE 138

LETTERS TO A GRANDSON

The problems of drilling holes of the correct size and in the proper position are considered in this epistle. Part LIII. PAGE 141

WHAT MAKES A MODEL ENGINEER?

Our 'maker of things' brings his series of brief remniscences to a conclusion — for the present. Part III. PAGE 142

SOUTHERN RAILWAY MERCHANT NAVY CLASS LOCOMOTIVE FOR GAUGE 1

Details of the trailing truck bring the build to the point where we now have a rolling chassis. Part V. PAGE 145

CHUCK GOES PHILOSOPHICAL

Our indomitable contributor discusses motivation and presents evidence to support his views and opinions. PAGE 148

VERTICAL HEAD STAND AND FITTING AID

Convenient handling and storage for the vertical head available for many types of versatile horizontal milling machine. PAGE 150



On the cover ...

In competition at the 72nd Model
Engineer Exhibition at Sandown Park,
this first class example of a Wimshurst
machine is the work of young James Finch
in Surrey who designed and built it at the
age of 17 years as a GCE A-Level
Design & Technology project.
In awarding it a very well deserved
Gold Medal in Class J3, the Judges were
particularly impressed by the very high
standard of James' workmanship, his close
attention to the details of design, and the
impressive finish with which the fully
operational Wimshurst machine, capable
of generating 45kV, was presented.

(Photograph by Gary Sinfield)

SELF STEERING WHEEL SETS AND SWING LINK SUSPENSION

This fascinating series comes to an end with further thoughts concerning wheel profile and elastic behaviour. Part VII. PAGE 152

NEW SERIES: CLOCK PINION CUTTING

Reviewing the basic features of clock pinions and how best to cut them in the home workshop. Part I. PAGE 154

REAL HERITAGE REAL SOOT IN YOUR EYES

Enthusiasts are urged to forsake their precious computer simulations and get out to discover the thrill of reality. PAGE 156

KEITH'S COLUMN: LOGGER & SLOGGER AMERICAN TYPE 2-8-2 LOCOMOTIVES

for 5in. and 7 $^1/4$ in. gauges.

Work on the boiler firebox formers and flanged plates is followed by further railway reminiscences. Part XX. PAGE 157

CLUB CHAT & CLUB DIARY

Recent activities and forthcoming events. PAGE 160

TURN TO PAGE 166 FOR GREAT OFFERS ON SUBSCRIPTION RATES!

INDEX to ADVERTISERS

122	Millhill Supplies	120
120	Myford Ltd.	126
120	Newton Tesla	167
176	Nexus Euro Militaire (Exhibition)	164
163		168
122	Anna Maria de Caracteria de Ca	166
126		
165	J. C. Payne Engineering	124
122	Plaistow Traction Engines	121
164	Proops Brothers Ltd.	125
124	Reeves 2000 (Anker Towbars)	124
175	Stuart Models	121
123	Warren Machine Tools Ltd.	118
	120 176 163 122 126 165 122 164 124 175 123	120 Newton Tesla 176 Nexus Euro Militaire (Exhibition) 163 Nexus Special Interests (Books) 122 Nexus Special Interests (Subs) 126 Nexus Special Interests (Subs) 127 J. C. Payne Engineering 128 Plaistow Traction Engines 129 Plaistow Traction Engines 120 Proops Brothers Ltd. 120 Reeves 2000 (Anker Towbars) 175 Stuart Models

w Sandvik and Arrand.



The best start to an excellent finish

Turning tools in a range of types and sizes Boring bars from 6mm, yes 6mm (1/4").

I recently became the agent for the Sumitomo range of tooling for model and small format engineers and as such look forward to being of service to both new and existing customers. Neville Carter.

Carter Precision Tools, 3 Glebe Close, Gorefield, Wisbech Cambs PE13 4NY. Tel: 01945-870051 Fax: 01945-870292

CARR'S FLUXES, SOLDERS + SCENIC ITEMS

-delivered direct to your door

Fluxes		Solders	
C1020 Red Label	£2.90	C1001 70 Deg C	£3.30
C1022 Black Label		C1002 145 Deg C	£3.30
C1024 Green Label		C1003 179 Deg C	
C1024 Green Eabel		C1004 188 Deg C	
C1028 Orange Label		C1005 224 Deg C	£3.00
C1030 Brown Label		C1006 243 Deg C	
C1032 Grey Label		C1007 Speedy Solder	
Sundries		C1008 Step Solder kit	
C1050 Hot Tape	65.40	C1016 179 Deg C. Cream	
C1051 Solder Mask		C1017 138 Deg C. Cream	
C1052 Neutralising Rinse		C1040 188 Deg Paint	
C1056 Surface Conditioner		C1045 145 Tin/Bismuth	
C1060 Acid Dip		Point Operation	
C1072 Electrofix		C1058 Memory Wire Kit	£17.50
C1075 Rail Clean		C1096 Tortoise	
C1079 Sleeper Stain		C1097 Fulgurex.	
C1081 Sliced Cork		Metal Black	
C1085 Sheet Cork		C1062 Brass	64 20
C1091 Rubberised Hair	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	C1064 Whitemetal/Steel	
C1095 Coal		C1066 Solder	
C1190 Baseboard Dowels		C1068 Nickel Silver	
C1191 Baseboard Tee Nuts/Bolts		C1070 Aluminium	The second secon
C1201 Window Film		Weathering Powders	
C1203 Transfix		C1100 Rust & Coal	£3.00
C1206 Fibreglass Brush		C1101 Shades of Mud	
C1503 Cleaner Degreaser		C1102 Spring Greens	
Oil + Grease		C1103 Mellow Yellows	
C1204 Micro Grease	£4.70	C1104 Primary Tints	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
C1205 Micro Oil		C1105 Grey Tones	
C1381 Bitloose		SAE for full price list	

Please allow sufficent for postal costs - £1.50 minimum





Cadbury Camp Lane, Clapton in Gordano, Bristol. BS20 7SD Tel: 01 275 852 027 Fax: 01 275 810 555 Email: sales@finescale.org.uk www.finescale.org.uk

DORMER H.S.S. Drill Sets Made in England





- SET 202 1 to 6mm x 0.1mm (51 Drills, Metal Case) Normally, £89.66 HALF PRICE £44.85
- SET 203 6 to 10mm x 0.1mm (41 Drills, Metal Case) Normally, £187.25 HALF PRICE £93.65
- SET 204 1 to 13mm x 0.5mm (25 Drills, Metal Case) Normally, £109.45 HALF PRICE £54.75
- SET 18 1/16 to 1/2in x 1/64in (29 Drills, Metal Case) Normally, £137.80 HALF PRICE £68.90
- SET 14 Letter Drills A-Z (26 Drills, Metal Case) Normally, £245.15 HALF PRICE £122.60
- SET 12 Number Drills 1 to 60 (60 Drills, Metal Case) Normally, £160,33 HALF PRICE £80,20

Please add £2.50 P&P on above Metal Cased sets

- SET 61/80 Number Drills 61 to 80 (Plastic Case) Normally, £77.50 HALF PRICE £38.75
- SET 31M 0.3 to 1.0mm (20 Drills, Plastic Case) Normally, £58.70 HALF PRICE £29.35



3 Inw Solf-Contring

TOS LATHE CHUCKS

NEW LOW PRICES

3 and 4 Jaw Self-Centring Lathe Chucks

Old Price Price Now

3 Juw Sen-Centing	Old File	Luce MOM
80mm (3 in.)	£60.75	£57.75
100mm (4 in.)	£67.95	£63.95
125mm (5 in.)	£74.75	£71.00
160mm (6 in.)	£95.75	£91.00
4 Jaw Self-Centring		
80mm (3 in.)	£77.25	£71.00
100mm (4 in.)	£85.00	£75.50
125mm (5 in.)	£91.75	£84.00
160mm (6 in.)	£128.75	£120.00

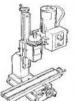
Part-Machined Backplates (bored & threaded) 4" - £32.65 5" - £38.00 5"- £38.00 6" - £42.75 Myford

Unmachined Backplate Castings

3 in. - £8.75 4 in. - £9.50 5 in. - £12.50 6 in. - £18.50 8 in. - £28.50

SHERLINE MINIATURE LATHES AND MILLING MACHINES

Manufactured to high standards in the U.S.A.



Sherline Milling Machine Throat Depth 2½ in. 2% x 13 ins. Table Size X Travel 9 in. Travel 3 in.

Z Travel 6% in. Electronic Variable Speed Control 70 to 3000 rpm PRICE £495 + £10 Carr.

Sherline Lathe

Centre Height 1% in. Dist. between centres 8 in., variable speed control as mill above.



PRICE £495 + £10 Carr.

Price includes 3 jaw lathe chuck and tailstock drill chuck. Huge range of accessories. Send for the free Sherline 46 page brochure and our price list. **BOOK: Tabletop Machining** by *Joe Martin*

A basic approach to making small parts on miniature machine tools. 338 pages. **Price £32.00**

SKODA QUALITY LIVE CENTRES at Reduced Prices



MT1 - was £29.00 now £25.00 MT2 - was £35.00 now £29.00

Boxford

MT3 — was £45.00 now £39.00

SIEVERT L.P.G. EQUIPMENT

Starter Set for Model Engineers

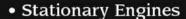
Comprises 3061 Regulator, 2 metre Hose, 3486 Handle, 3511 Necktube & 2941 Burner Special Offer £97.50 - Normally £114.45 Other Sievert items also available



We have many more items for Model Engineers - Send for our free catalogue - Satisfaction or refund. All prices include VAT and post (except where stated) – Major credit cards accepted.

MILLHILL SUPPLIES, 66 THE STREET, CROWMARSH GIFFORD, WALLINGFORD, OXON OX10 8ES Tel. 01491 838653 • Fax. 01491 825510 • E-mail: sales@millhillsupplies.co.uk • Website: www.millhillsupplies.co.uk





- Materials
- Boilers

Founded 1898 by



Mr Stuart Turner •

- Marine Engines
 - Steam Fittings
 - Fixings

STUART MODELS



"The Original"

The Stuart name remains your best guarantee of traditional service and old fashioned quality.

In addition to supplying a large range of engines as sets of castings we are also able to offer many of our models as fully machined kits ready for assembly with hand tools.

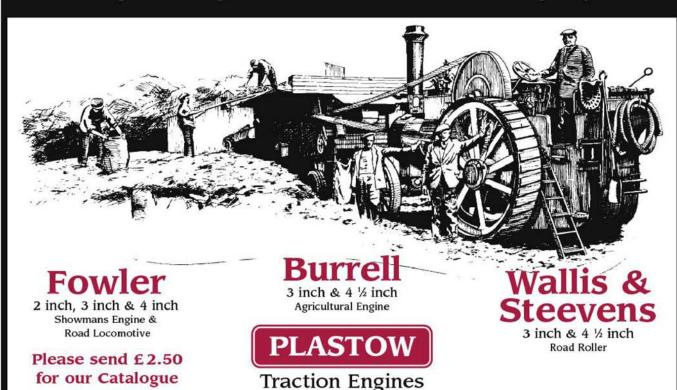
Please send £3.50 for our Comprehensive Catalogue.



Stuart Models, Dept.ME, Braye Road, Vale, Guernsey, UK, GY3 5XA
 Tel 01481 242041/249515 • Fax 01481 247912 • www.stuartmodels.com



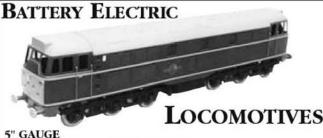
• Castings • Drawings • Boilers • Cut Gears • Steam Fittings • Tyres •





Stuart Models, Dept.ME, Braye Road, Vale, Guernsey, UK, GY3 5XA
 Tel 01481 242041/249515
 Fax 01481 247912
 www.stuartmodels.com





DOCK SHUNTER 0-4-0 NEW MODEL

from £850.00 2 motors. Electronic control.

CLASS-23 BABY DELTIC Diesel Electric Loco

56" long. 4 motors. E/control £1,495.00

CLASS-31 Diesel Electric Locomotive £1,695.00 57" long. 4 motors. E/control

CLASS-37 Diesel Electric Locomotive £1,695.00 66" long. 4 motors. E/control

CLASS 08 Diesel Shunter. 0-6-0 from £2,550.00 3 or 4 motors. Full electronic control

CLASS-31 Diesel Electric Locomotive £3,650.00 86" long, 4 motors, 150a E/controller

ABOVE - READY TO RUN JUST NEED BATTERIES

NEW 16 PAGE COLOUR CATALOGUE £2.00 INC POST 'COINS/STAMPS'

5"G DRIVING TRUCKS & PASSENGER WAGONS FROM £230.00 5"G BOGIES £195.00 Pair 74"G BOGIES £295.00 Pair

WE BUY AND SELL LIVE STEAM MODELS

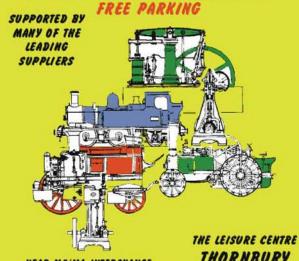
COMPASS HOUSE

HIGH ST, ROTHERFIELD, EAST SUSSEX, TN6 3LH PHONE: 01892 852968 FAX: 01892 853522

www.compass-house.co.uk

BRISTOL MODEL ENGINEERING AND HOBBIES EXHIBITION AUGUST 15TH. 16TH & 17TH 2003

10AM-7PM FRI, 10AM-6PM SAT & 10AM-5PM SUN Adult £5.50 Senior £5.00 Child £2.50 Family £13 (2+3)



NEAR M5/M4 INTERCHANGE 5 MILES FROM M5 JUNCTIONS 14616 THORNBURY NEAR BRISTOL

'GGEST IN THE SOUTH WEST

AN INTERESTING SHOW FOR ALL THE FAMILY

Organised by the Bristol SMEE For further information see our website www.bristolmodelengineers.co.uk OR Contact 0117 956 0869

G.L.R. DISTRIBUTORS METAL PACKS

SAVE 15% OFF THE CATALOGUE PRICE WITH OUR BUDGET PACKS OF MATERIALS - 2 FEET EACH OF THE SIZES QUOTED BELOW

CARRIER AND PACKING RATES Up to 1 Kilos – 1st Class Post Up to 2 Kilos – $\pounds 5.50$ Up to 4 Kilos – $\pounds 5.95$ Up to 6 Kilos – $\pounds 6.50$ Up to 8 Kilos – $\pounds 7.50$ Up to 10 Kilos – $\pounds 8.50$ Up to 30 Kilos – $\pounds 9.50$ Over 30 Kilos – At cost

CREDIT CARDS WELCOME - HEAVY PARCELS REQUIRING A WOODEN BOX - ADDITIONAL £3.00 **B.M.S. FLATS BRASS ANGLE** H1 1/4 x 1/4 x 1/16 - 5/16 x 5/16 x 1/16 3/8 x 3/8 x 1/16 - 1/2 x 1/2 x 1/16 H2 5/16 x 5/16 x 1/16 - 3/8 x 3/8 x 1/16 1/2 x 1/2 x 1/8 - 3/4 x 3/4 x 1/8 DRAWN STEEL ANGLE AO 1/16 x 1/4 - 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 1 - 2 - 3 + 3/32 x 3/4, 1. A1 1/4 x 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 -1. 08 30 08.60 05.60 3/16 x 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1. 1/4 x 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1. 06.90 14.70 09.55 5/16 x 1/2 - 3/4 - 1 - 1.1/2. 11.70 16mm x 16mm x 3mm - 20mm x 20mm x 3mm A5 3/8 x 1/2 - 3/4 - 1 - 1.1/2. A7 1/2 x 3/4 - 1 - 1.1/4 - 1.1/2. 25mm x 25mm x 3mm SEAMLESS COPPER TUBE 12.35 11.30 18.00 J1 1/16 x 28g - 3/32 x 28g - 1/8 x 24g - 5/32 x 24g J2 3/16 x 22g - 1/4 x 20g - 5/16 x 20g STAINLESS STEEL ROUND 303 F/C **B.M.S. ROUNDS** 05.06 1/8 - 5/32 - 3/16 - 7/32 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8. 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 7/16 - 1/2 - 9/16 - 5/8. 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1. 5/32 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4. PGMS 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1. EN8M 03.90 04.75 08.40 13.85 08.00 16.80 20.85 18.65 **B.M.S. HEXAGONS** 14.45 C1 5/32 - 3/16 - 7/32" - 1/4 - 9/32" - 5/16 - 3/8. C2 1/4 - 9/32 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 7/16 - 1/2 - 5/8. 04.80 **BA BRASS HEXAGON** - .193" - .220" - .248" - .282" - .324". 09.20 08.60 M2 .152" - .193" - .220" - ,248" - .282" - .324. **B.M.S. SQUARES** D1 5/32 - 3/16 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8. D2 7/16 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4. 04.10 04.10 BRASS FLAT SECTION N1 1/16 x 1/4 - 3/8 - 1/2 - 3/4 - 1 N3 1/8 x 1/4 - 3/8 - 1/2 - 3/4 - 1 N4 3/16 x 1/4 - 3/8 - 1/2 - 3/4 - 1 N5 1/4 x 3/8 - 1/2 - 3/4 - 1 09.20 **BRASS ROUNDS** 08.60 E1 1/8 - 3/16 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 1/2. 11.10 E2 1/16 - 3/32 - 5/32 - 7/32 - 9/32 - 7/16 - 9/16 - 5/8.16.85 14.75 20.65 **BRASS SQUARES** 23.50 F1 1/8 - 3/16 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8. F2 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 7/16 - 1 ALUMINIUM ROUND F/C 09.45 P1 3/16 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 7/16 - 1/2 P2 5/8 - 3/4 - 1 09.35 **BRASS HEXAGONS** 16.00 **G1** 5/32 - 3/16 - 7/32 - 1/4 - 9/32 - 5/16 **G2** 1/4 - 9/32 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 7/16 - 1/2 - 5/8 PHOSPHOR BRONZE ROUND 07.80 Q1 1/8 - 5/32 - 3/16 - 1/4 Q2 5/16 - 3/8 - 7/16 09.00 21.95 22.85 SILVER STEEL ROUND 13" Long SILVER STEEL ROUND 13" Long S1 3/32" - 1/8" - 5/32" - 3/16" - 7/32" 1/4" - 9/32" - 5/16" - 3/8" - 7/16" - 1/2" 3mm - 4mm - 5mm - 6mm -8mm - 9mm - 10mm - 12mm 16.20 14.18

G.L.R. DISTRIBUTORS LTD. UNIT C1, GEDDINGS RD. HODDESDON, HERTS. EN11 ONT Website – www.glrmodelsupplies.com E-Mail. Peteglr@btopenworld.com

Tel. 01992 470098 Fax. 01992 468700 Send six 1st class stamps for Catalogue. Hardback or CD



0131 659 5919 field Terrace 0191 493 2520 I Road

OISS 5919 Heigham Street NOTTINGHAM 0115 9 211 Lower Parliament Street 163-171 Piersfield Terrace GATESHEAD 0191 493 50 Lobley Hill Road at time of going to press. We recurity reasons, calls may be monitored. All prices corre

01332 290931

0131 659 5919

NORWICH

Derwent Street EDINBURGH

WEBSITE

FAX

WORCESTER 48a Upper Tyth e right to change products & prices at any time. All o

83-85 Heath Road WOLVERHPTN

01603 766402

0115 956 1811

020 8892 9117

01902 494186

01905 723451

e-mail: sales@machinemart.co.uk

Collect from your local branch

Order from www.machinemart.co.uk • Telephone: 0845 450 1855 (local rate)
y, E&OE. Please quote ref. M3 when responding to this advi





THE QUICK-STEP MILL

A tool post mounted milling spindle for the centre lathe. Fitted to a guick-change tool holder, it can be at work in seconds eliminating second set-ups in the milling machine, mandrel making etc.. Milling operations are rapidly and accurately carried out while work is still held true in the lathe chuck. · Weight 9 lbs

• 9 speeds 110 – 4000 rpm

- · Reversible motor 110 or 220V a.c.
- Collet chuck for ER20 collets, 1 13mm x 1mm
- · Quick change from axial to radial and vice-versa
- Vertical slide with 1½" travel, calibrated 0.001", with additional steps at 1½"
- · Centre finders provided for quick setting to centre height
- · Headstock dividing by means of division rings and detent
- · Suitable for light grinding e.g. truing chuck jaws
- . Quadrant plate available to enable the machine to be inclined for helical milling

or full colour brochure contact

J C Payne Engineering Limited Polgraines, Faringdon Road, Cumnor, Oxford, OX2 9QY Tel/Fax 01865 865223

progress through simplicity



The World's Largest Stockists of Model Engineering Supplies



Drawings and Castings Currently Available

31 Stationary Engines

including.... Centaur Gas Engine Lady Stephanie Beam Engine Mary Beam Engine Nicholas Vertical Engine Triple Expansion Marine Engine Trojan Vertical Engine Vulcan Beam Engine Warrior 2 Vertical Engine....

62 5" Locomotives

including.... 0-4-0 Ajax Tank Loco 0-4-0 Dolgoch Tank Loco 0-6-0 Jack Tank Loco 2-4-0 Asia "Europa" Class Loco 4-2-2 Stirling Single Tender Loco 4-4-0 Maid of Kent Tender Loco 4-4-0 Washington Tender Loco 4-6-0 King's Own Tender Loco

52 'Up to 31/2" Locomotives'

including.... 0-4-0 Juliet Tank Loco 0-4-0 Tich Tank Loco 0-4-0 Hunslette Tank Loco
0-6-0 Rob Roy Caledonian Loco
2-6-2 Firefly GW.R. Loco
0-8-0 Caribou Canadian International Loco 4-4-0 Virginia Early American Tender Loco 4-6-2 Britannia Class 7 BR Pacific Loco.

25th Edition Catalogue

34 71/4" Locomotives

0-4-0 Dolgoch Tank Loco 0-4-0 Elidir Tank Loco 0-4-0 Romulus Tank Loco

0-4-2 Tom Rolt Tank Loco

0-6-0 Holmside Tank Loco 0-6-0 Paddington Tank Loco 4-4-2 Lorna Doone Loco

4-6-0 King George V Loco

including...

UK: £7.00 inc p&p Europe: £8.00 inc p&p Rest of World: £12.00

13 Road Going Vehicles

including....
1" SC Minnie Convertible Engine
1.5" SC Minnie Traction Engine 1.5° SC Marshall Portable Engine 2" SC Clayton Waggon 2" SC Lincolnshire Lad Traction Engine 2" SC Thetford Town Traction Engine 3" SC Foden Waggon 4" SC Foden Timber Tractor....

For full product listings, please see our website

Trade Counter Now Fully Stocked and Open to Callers - ALL WELCOME Recves 2000 Appleby Hill 9:00am-4:30pm Monday - Friday 9:00am-12:30pm Saturday

Austrey

sales@ajreeves.com http://www.ajreeves.com Tel: 01827 830894 Fax: 01827 830631

PROOPS

We've got so much in our catalogue...

...we can't get it all in our ad.

Phone for a catalogue on:

0116 240 3400

VISIT OUR ON-LINE STORE www.proopsbrothers.com

Make it with Myford!



FOR AUGUST/SEPTEMBER

78175M - NEW Extended Toolholder 95/125 - Large Capacity Vertical Slide 14834 - Fly Cutter Assembly 14840 - Fly Cutter

For details of more items on offer and special prices call

or email: sales@myford.com



Myford Ltd, Wilmot Lane, Chilwell Road, Beeston Nottingham NG9 1ER - www.myford.com

Birmingham Society of Model Engineers



Invite you to the

on 13/14 September 2003 at ILLSHAW HEATH Solihull, West Midlands

Junction 4 M42 Bring a locomotive (Boiler Certificate please) **Refreshments, Saturday evening Dinner Party** Three tracks 0-gauge to 7¹/₄in. Contact John Walker: 01789-266065

or www.bsme.co.uk

Engineers Tool Room
Tel 01443 442651 Fax 01443 435726 Mobile 07770 988840 www.engineerstoolroom.co.uk

Contact us for a Quotation for your New Machine Before Ordering



nch and Floor Moun Specification MT2 MT2 Chuck Size Spindle Travel Column Dia 310 di 260x260 340x210 340x210



- Swing Over Bed 9 in
- Distance Between Centres 19 in Max Saddle Travel 19.68 in
- Max Cross Travel 5 in
- Max Cross Fravel 3 in
 Tailstock Travel 1.75 in.
 Spindle Speeds 100 1800rpm (6).
 Tapers, Tailstock MT2 Headstock MT3.
- Metric Threads 0.5 3.0mm. Imperial Threads 8 –56tpi (27) Motor ¼ HP 1 Phase. Speed 1400rpm. Belt
- Fully Equipped. Tray, Splash Back, 3 & 4 Jaw Chucks, Face Plate, MI3 & MI2 Leau Centres, Fixed and Travelling Steadies, Drill Chuck with Arbour, Spanner, Allen Keys, Oil Can, Tool Box. Chuck Guard, Manual. Stand Extra.

 BI 1974 & BI.12/37G ped. Tray, Splash Back, 3 & 4 Jaw Chucks, Face Plate, MT3 & MT2 Dead Centre



BL12/24 & BL12/37G £1575.00 £1899.00 £1575.00 "BL 12/24 Now Available with Gap Bed" £1575.00 Delivered

- Swing Over Bed 12 in. in Gap (BL12/37G) 18.5 i
- Swing Over Carriage 6.75 in
 Distance Between Centres BL12/24 24
 inch. BL12/37 37 inch.
 Spindle Bore 1.4 inch. Spindle Nose Taper
- MT5. Tailstock Barrel Taper MT3, Travel 3.6 inch
- Saddle Travel BL12/24 20.5 inch. BL12/37 33.5 inch. Cross slide Travel 6 inch. Top Slide
- Saddle Travel BL12724 20.3 incn. BL1227 33.5 incn. Gross incn.
 Speeds 50 1200epm (12), Metric Threads 0.25-7.5 pitch, Imperial 4 112 tpi, Feed Range 0.12 3.35mm/rev. Motor 1.5 hp 1 ph, Speed 1400epm. Belt Drive.
 Fully Equipped with Stand and Splash Guards, Fixed Centres, Revolving Centre, 3 & 4 Jaw Chucks, Face Plate, 4 Way tool Post, Fixed & Travelling Steadies, Manual, Tools and Tool Box.

Horizontal Band Saws now in Stock

Other Machines Available, contact us with your enquiry.

"New Range Of Square Pillar Mill / Drills Available Send For Leaflet" BMD-25/63 £759.00



- Max Drilling Capacity 25mm, Max End Milling 20mm, Max Face Milling 63mm.
 - Spindle Taper MT3 or R8. Spindle Stroke 100mm.Max Spindle to Table
 - 350mm. Column Diameter 100mm. Spindle Speeds (12) 90 21 Stype Work Table 585 X 190mm. Cross Travel 160mm. Longitudinal Travel 370mm. Adjustable Gib Strips to both Axes. Head Swivel Around Column 360 degrees.

 - Motor 4 hp I ph.

 Equipped with Face Milling Cutter, Machine Vice, Drill Chuck with
 Arbour, Tools, and Manual. Optional Stand.

BMD-45/80G £1296.00 Manual head rise & fall

Square Column with Dovetail Vertical Ways for Accurate Alignment for Rise & Fall

- Drill Capacity 45mm Max Milling Capacity 32mm Head Tilt 90° Left & Right
- Table 800 x 240mm Table Long Travel 585m
- Table Cross Travel 205mm
- Speeds 80 1250rpm
- Spindle MT3 Spindle Travel 130mm
- Also available: Super BMD-45/80G £1499.00 Power rise & fall Delivered



VTM £1529.00 Now with "Free" Power Feed to Table

- Max Drilling Capacity 40mm, Max End Milling 32mm, Max Face Milling 80mm. Spindle Taper MT3 or R8. spindle Stroke 63mm, Max Distance to Table 340mm, Spindle Speeds (9) 200 2300rpm. Table Size 660 X 155mm, Longitudinal Travel 360mm, Cross
- Travel 150n
- Head Swivel on Column 360 Degrees, Head Tilt 180 degree Left
- and Right
 One Shot Lubrication System, Low Volt Lighting, Machine Stand as Standard with Locker

Power Feeds and DRO'S Available. Full Range of Workshop Equipment, Measuring and Cutting Tools, see web site. Call us if you have a specific enquiry.

Send for "Free" Tool Catalogue



Scorcher!

These notes are being written immediately following IMLEC 2003 at the Ashton Court tracks of Bristol SMEE, held on what for most of the UK could well have been one of the warmest weekends of the year so far. Members of BSMEE had worked long and hard before the event to prepare their splendid track and site for the competition; they also gave unstintingly of their efforts to ensure that the event ran smoothly throughout the weekend. Particular mention must be made of the Bristol ladies who spent their entire weekend preparing and serving a range of delicious food and drink to visitors and members alike and managed to remain cheerful throughout! Special note must also be recorded of the team who operated the ground level 71/4in. gauge railway during the weekend, providing everyone with the opportunity to ride while the competition proceeded. A varied and most interesting exhibition of members' work was set out for our enjoyment and several friends in the trade supported the event.

This being the fifth occasion IMLEC has been run by Bristol members, they have become extremely expert in the matter; the organisation was very slick and no hitches or delays occurred which could be attributed to the organisers. With the availability of digital technology, and the expertise to use it, each competitor was presented with a personalised Certificate recording not only his or her part in IMLEC 2003, but listing the relevant data relating to their performance and bearing a colour image of themselves photographed during their run.

Our thanks to all competitors and to everyone who contributed in whatever way to the undoubted success of IMLEC 2003, one of the social highlights of the year, and one which invariably causes much ensuing debate and discussion. Our formal reports will follow soon, when all the details are to hand.

Make a note in your diary for next year that IMLEC 2004 will be held at Kinver over the weekend 10/11 July 2004.

LBSC Memorial Bowl Competition

We welcome entries for this year's competition which will take place on the superb elevated $2^{1/2}$, $3^{1/2}$ and 5in. gauge track of Rugby MES Ltd. on Sunday 14 September 2003.

It is doubtful that the hobby which we enjoy would be as widespread and as popular as it is today had it not been for the inimitable style of the prolific writer whose famous 'Words and Music' in these and other pages have inspired model engineers to produce astounding work with no other instructions than those provided by the one and only 'Curly' Lawrence, otherwise known by the pseudonym 'LBSC'.

It is to celebrate his contribution to the hobby that this competition was originally introduced and it is to his memory that we are delighted to continue with it year by year. It is a one-day event during which steam locomotives to or based on LBSC's designs are steamed up and run in a relaxed and enjoyable atmosphere, and in the very good company of fellow enthusiasts.

The only entry restriction which currently applies, other than that just stated, is that only engines which have not already won an award in a previous LBSC Memorial Bowl Competition are eligible.

So, whether you are a novice builder/driver, or experienced, if you have an LBSC design locomotive which you have built, completed or purchased outright, we would enjoy your company at Rugby. Why not contact Club Chairman David Eadon at 162 Hillmorton Road, Rugby, Warwickshire CV22 5AL (tel: 01788-576956), ask him for an entry form and have a go?

SEQLEC 2003

We are pleased to announce that arrangements are now well in hand for the 2003 7¹/4in. gauge Model Locomotive Efficiency Competition which will be held on Sunday 12 October at the Prospect Park track site of Reading Society of Model Engineers on the A4 Bath Road just west of Reading in Berkshire.

Readers wishing to participate in this thoroughly enjoyable event for owners/drivers of 71/4in. gauge steam locomotives should make a note of the date, keep the weekend clear and contact Reading SME Chairman Gary Williams for an Entry Application form. Gary is at 96 Highfield Park, Wargrave, Reading, Berkshire RG10 8LE; tel: 0118-940-1405 or 0794-272106. Limited space is available for overnight camping or caravans, strictly by prior arrangement.

Knowl Hill

Knowl Hill Steam Rally is a well-known high spot in the enthusiasts' calendar of summertime events. To be held this year on 9/10 August in its usual location just off the A4 west of Maidenhead, we learn that plans are well advanced for a bumper exhibition of model engineering at this year's event. We are informed that over 100 exhibitors have entered at this sought-after venue.



A detail of Alan Walker's 2in. Burrell scenic road locomotive photographed at Harrogate. Readers in the south of the UK will be able to enjoy the quality of this superb miniature in the model engineer exhibition marquee at the Knowl Hill Steam Rally 9/10 August

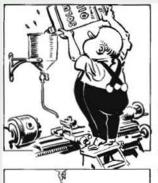
A star attraction and a very special feature for this year will be the pairing of Ron Dawe's Duke of Edinburgh Award winning 2in. scale Burrell Special Scenic Road Locomotive with Alan Walker's superb Burrell Scenic Road Locomotive recently featured on the cover of this magazine (M.E. 4199, 11 July 2003). Other exhibits which have been accepted for display include the exquisite carving on Ernie Summerhayes wonderful Savage gallopers - 45 years and still in the making - plus the late Bill Free's 1:10 scale Irvins gallopers. Members of Reading SME, the home club of our new Club News Editor Malcolm Stride, will be operating their 5in. and 71/4in. gauge miniature railways as well as their Thomas the Tank Engine small gauge layout for younger enthusiasts.

"This is no usual rally model tent" said organiser John Billard, who added "...the emphasis is on model engineering, boats and aeroplanes, and I am delighted to say that the standard of the exhibits seems to get higher every year."

Contact John Billard (tel: 01189-340381; e-mail billard@billardj.freeserve.co.uk for further information.

CHUCK the MUDDLE ENGINEER

by B. TERRY ASPIN













MODEL ENGINEER 8 AUGUST 2003



Fabrication or casting?

SIRS, - As a fabrication enthusiast, I was interested to read Trevor Faulkner's letter under the heading Fabrication or Casting? in M.E. 4196, 30 May 2003. In my opinion, there is much to be said in favour of fabricating many of the parts we make, as opposed to employing castings. There are also many situations where machining items from solid stock material is preferable to using a casting. In many cases fabrication enables far cleaner and more finely detailed components to be produced than can be achieved with sand castings.

This is particularly true in the case of very small parts where quite small moulding defects inaccuracies can have a serious effect on appearance. The draft necessary on a pattern to facilitate withdrawal from the sand often produces 'out of scale' form errors which must be corrected by machining, leaving little benefit to be had from using a casting. The outside profile of eccentric straps is a typical example. In the case of 'one-off' models for which commercial castings are not available, fabrication avoids the manufacture of patterns which may only ever be used once.

In the case of more complex parts, the fabrication process calls for careful planning, which adds further interest and challenge to the task. In many cases it is necessary to incorporate additional features to facilitate assembly of the parts in preparation for silver-soldering and/or subsequent machining, these features being removed during the final stages of manufacture. Progressive soldering is also a useful technique, parts being incorporated into the fabrication in stages using solders of successively lower melting points.

If a component is to be purely functional, its fabrication may be fairly simple, but in most cases the simulation of a casting will be the intention. The use of soft-solder is often adequate for the application of cosmetic details, assuming the anticipated working temperature will be appropriate. The use of plumber's metal and to a lesser extent, tinman's solder, facilitates the incorporation of fillets at the root of webs, etc. Although I have not done so myself, I know of cases where final details and fillets have been incorporated using epoxy resins.

The other great advantage of

fabrication is the cost saving. Much of the material required can

be found in the 'odds and ends' box. As an example, I built a Vulcan Beam engine to the design by Edgar Westbury and which was featured on the cover of M.E. 4190, 7 March 2003, without purchasing a single item of material other than nuts and bolts. Castings are available for this model, but at a cost in excess of £100. Similarly, my Heinrici hot air engine, also to an Edgar Westbury design, (see Post Bag, M.E. 4183, 29 November 2003) was built without the use of castings, the only cost being the sheet steel for the furnace enclosure. Here again castings are available at a cost of around £100.

There are, of course, many cases where castings are the obvious and preferred choice even if fabrication is possible. This is particularly true of large heavy components or components which would involve very large numbers of individual parts to be fabricated, For example, I would not personally attempt to fabricate or machine from the solid the wheels for a locomotive although there are enthusiasts who have done so. Similarly it would be rather laborious to cut large gas engine flywheels with curved spokes from the solid. The economics become suspect when large quantities of material have to be removed by machining, bearing in mind the wear and tear on cutters, etc.

Mr. Faulkner suggests that a review of the advantages and disadvantages of fabrication might make for interesting correspondence. I offer the above observations in the hope that others will also be prompted to contribute their views and experience.

Norman R. Barber, Essex.

Low cost lathe conversion

SIRS, - M. L. Appleyard (M.E. 4196, 30 May 2003) approaches the question of lathe batch production of parts from one point of view, and quite economically.

He raises the point that "with older lathes it is nearly impossible to get consistent readings" for cross-slide travel. One of my own Myford Super 7s is possibly as old if not older than the strangely painted version shown in the article. I tried his tests.

Using a dti with 0.001in. divisions, I scored 10/10. Using a Verdict gauge with 0.0001in. divisions, I scored 8/10. Upon closer examination of a 'failure' I realised that I had failed to set the division









Mr. David Kirk's jet condenser and model steam turbine in operation. Photo 1 is of the boiler, pressure gauge reading 60psi, turbine, bowl and 24in. long siphon tube. Photo 2 shows the set-up ready to run. Photo 3 is of the steam turbine and jet condenser working together at speed. Photo 4 shows the steam turbine working well with the jet condenser operating.

lines spot on. On the second run, I scored 10/10.

Of course I have 'cheated', the feed screw runs in a replacement Oilite bearing and is complemented by dual needle roller thrust races, i.e. no discernable backlash here. The feed nut has an *additional* modified feed nut to prevent backlash at this point. The point I make is that with a little care some older lathes can be very accurate indeed.

On the earlier point of speed and accuracy in use, I am adopting the use of a commercial industrial DRO system, which is a matter of personal choice and cost.

K. A. Willson, Hampshire.

Working jet condenser for a model steam turbine

SIRS, - Further to your *Queries and Replies* feature published on p1084 of *Model Engineer* magazine dated 5 November 1971, I enclose a copy of the original query and reply together with photographs showing the jet condenser in action with a small steam turbine.

The turbine wheel is a lin. diameter stumpf wheel fully enclosed to a running fit within the casing to maintain laminar flow. The boiler joints are fully silver-soldered and the pressure gauge registers c180psi on the dial. The condenser is a convergent/divergent cone with syphon tube. At 15psi and above the engine runs very fast. For the sake of several experiments executed, a head of cold water is raised 22in. above the cold water basin and

engine speed increases, due to the partial vacuum induced.

Its purpose may be of interest to your readers and the model fraternity. If this application has been successfully produced before, it would be most interesting to know. Your reply would be gratefully received.

David Kirk, Kent.

(For those without access to the magazine quoted and published 32 years ago, the original enquiry sought design details for a steam turbine to power a ship model of unspecified size together with details of a gearbox, boiler, paraffin burner and float control gear. In the brief reply, which suggested that the enquirer should do his own research, is printed a comment which Mr. Kirk has highlighted stating "So far as we know, no experimenter has achieved a model steam turbine working on a condenser vacuum." — Eds.)

Small drills

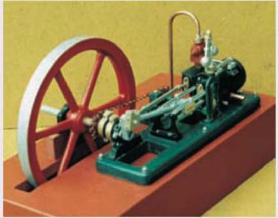
SIRS, - I have found that the best way to sharpen small drills is to build the simple little tool described by Derek Brown in *M.E.* 4119, 5 May 2000.

The sweet sound of the drill gliding across the diamond, knowing it is all at the right angles, is only surpassed by the self-centring and cutting action of the four facets. The now available credit card diamond stones are ideal for this purpose.

Thank you Mr. Brown. C. Barnwell, West Sussex.



The roller which Mr. Sinclair is using to illustrate his enquiry concerning scaling from photographs.



Dr. Tulloch's splendid Ransomes & May engine built mainly in wood, based on the Woking Precision Models drawings.

Photographic evidence

SIRS, - Does anyone know of a way of determining dimensions from a photograph taken at an angle? Perhaps by using trigonometry, vanishing points and the like.

I enclose a photograph of a roller at Victoria Beach, Manitoba to emphasise my question.

I expect the genius types among readers have already explored this and an article on their methods would certainly be appreciated.

J. B. Sinclair,

Manitoba, Canada.

(If Mr. Sinclair cares to furnish us with full details of his address we will be able to forward replies to this enquiry - Eds.)

H. P. Jackson

SIRS, - Over the years a number of model engineering businesses have changed hands, disappeared or become amalgamated with other enterprises. One such business was that of the late Mr. H. P. Jackson, who lived in Acomb, York.

H. P. Jackson was a well-known and respected model engineer, who was active certainly from the 1920s through to the 50s. Indeed, I purchased a set of drawings and castings from him to build one of his 31/2in. gauge Stirling Singles. The drawings were dated 1945 and were excellent examples of draughtsmanship of that period. While building the locomotive I encountered no dimensional errors and only had to resort to measuring the actual blue print on one occasion.

Following Mr. H. P. Jackson's death I understand that his son continued to supply drawings and castings for a period of about eighteen months before the business passed into the hands of Clarkson's of York. However Harry Clarkson only listed the 31/2in. gauge Jackson designs including the Schools, a Princess, a Duchess, a King and an A3. The Schools design is a threecylinder slide valve model dated 1932 and anticipated LBSC's piston valve English Mechanics series describing Roedean by several

years. Again the Jackson drawings were of an excellent standard.

In the 1930s there are frequent references to H. P. Jackson's work and designs in the pages of the Model Engineer. Before I and the generation that may hold the answers pass on, can readers throw any light on what happened to the H. P. Jackson drawings for his 21/2in. gauge designs? These included such as the GWR Achilles 4-2-2 and an LMS streamlined pacific, to mention but two that featured in the pages of this magazine.

Des. Adeley, East Sussex.

Wrong side of the tracks

SIRS, - I was much amused to read in Club Chat about the problems experienced by the Saffron Walden club in making dual gauge points. I have made a number of sets for my garden railway and have never managed to get them right first time! Thank goodness for the welder's best friend, the angle grinder! My last efforts though, beat the lot.

My track consists of an inner oval with a much larger outer circuit which returns to a common side with the inner oval, joined with electrically operated points from the signal box. This gives two places where a reversing triangle is possible. I decided to make one.

The points went as well as ever, the angle grinder being well employed, but when I came to do the simple (?!) track work to join them up the problem emerged. The 31/2in. gauge rail on the outside of the inner and outer circuits came round from the outer track and absolutely refused to end anything other than on the inside of the inner circuit!

I sat down with pencil and paper to draw out a set of staggered points, but then realised that there seemed to be no way a train hauled by a 31/2in. gauge engine could ever run through the system as the 5in. passenger vehicle would arrive at the crazy points long before the engine was off them at the other end. My solution was crude and simple. 31/2in. engines would have to stop, uncouple and be

pushed carefully over the dreadful trackwork at the changeover. This consists of two open forks with check rail opposite to drag the engine over to the other side.

I wonder if any of the track experts have solved this one and how? I am sure Chuck, the Muddle Engineer will have the answer! Derek Lattey, Redhill.

Non-metallic

SIRS, - You may recall my photo of a cardboard Allchin traction engine which you published in Post Bag (M.E. 4189, 21 February 2003)

I enclose a photograph of a wood (mainly) Ransomes & May engine circa 1850 from plans by Woking Precision Models and guidance from Stan Bray, January '01.

At 84+ it keeps me out of mischief! A. K. Tulloch, Dundee.

Wheel crossings

SIRS, - The following tip may be useful to those readers who make clocks and have to carry out the 'crossing out' of gears, usually a rather exacting task.

Essential to the professional appearance of any clock described in Model Engineer is the correct and accurate shaping of the gears. Most of us have to do this by hand, needing some pretty meticulous filing to scribed lines on the wheels. In particular the inside edge, next to the pitch circle, is the most difficult to get right; in my experience anyway.

Here is the way I now do it. Take two pieces of wood about 3in. square and the common timber thickness of about 3/4 inch. Sandwich them together and secure with wood screws at diagonally opposite corners. Drill

the corners on the other diagonal for mild steel dowel pins of 1/4in. diameter. Insert the pins and trim the edges. A table saw is useful here if you have one. Now mount the assembly in the 4-jaw chuck with the screw heads outwards, mark both pieces at the No. 1 jaw and bore right through to a diameter equal to the required filing outline of the inside edge of the gear 'rim'.

Remove the screws and pins and remove the top block from the sandwich which will not be gripped by the chuck jaws. Using the same boring tool, bore a recess in the face of the part left in the chuck. This should be of a diameter equal to the outer diameter of the gear, over the teeth, and to a depth just less than the gear thickness. The gear should now fit snugly into this recess and the top part of the sandwich can be replaced using the dowel pins and the wood screws, thus gripping the gear.

The whole assembly may now be removed from the chuck and placed in the bench vice for filing. The wooden support will provide an adequate limit for filing to the required circular profile as wear of wood of this thickness by the types of file used in clockmaking will be minimal for just one or two gears. Filing can be carried out quite safely into the very corners of the cutouts.

If gears of several sizes are being made then you should start with the smallest so that the wooden jig can be returned to the lathe for re-boring and recessing to the next larger size. If the shape of the cutout requires a central boss and straight spokes, these edges may be profiled by the usual method of filing to a pair of hardened buttons for the boss and by clamping the wheel between straight wooden blocks for the spokes.

It also helps to have a few small emery sticks handy. I make them from lolly sticks, available in quantity from the supermarket, by gluing strips of wet and dry emery paper on three-quarters of their length and marking the unclad end with the grade of abrasive.

This tip may be 'old hat' to some of our fraternity, but it is certainly new to me. I can recommend it. Bill Brading,

Auckland, New Zealand.

Views and opinions expressed in letters published in Post Bag should not be assumed to correspond with those of the Editors, other contributors, or Highbury Nexus plc.

Letters destined for publication in Post Bag may be sent to The Editor (Model Engineer), Nexus House, Azalea Drive, Swanley, Kent, BR8 8HU; fax: 01322-616319.

Correspondence may also be sent to the Editor at PO Box 310, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire, HP3 8AX; fax: 01442-269366; email: mike.chrisp@virgin.net or Hertfordshire, HP3 8AX; fax: 01442-269360; email: mike.chrisp@virgin.net or neil.read@nexusmedia.com or scalemodels@compuserve.com

In the interests of security, correspondents' details are not published unless a specific instruction to do so has been given. Responses to published letters are forwarded via the Editorial Office as appropriate.

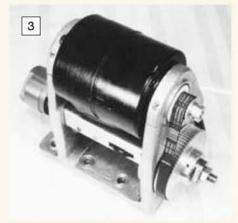
Publication is at the discretion of the Editor. The content of letters may be edited to suit the magazine style and space available. Correspondents should note that production schedules normally involve a minimum lead time of six weeks for material submitted for publication.



The neat mill/drill built by the author for use on his Myford Super 7 lathe.



A view of the electronic speed control circuit and the motor used to drive the tool.



Another view of the assembly showing the toothed belt drive and the speed control knob.

A CROSS-SLIDE MILL/DRILL

Frank Taylor

describes an ingenious and useful lathe accessory.

any years ago I made the headstock dividing device described in *Model Engineer* by Mr. C. W. Rose (M.E. 3740, 2 November 1984, et seq.). The device caters for most commonly used divisions and has a zero setting up time. I have not been able to get the full benefits of this because I lacked a cross-slide drilling spindle. I decided that it was time to rectify the matter.

At first I envisaged a simple spindle, running in small ball races and driven from an overhead drive. This method, favoured by many model engineers, offers a quick solution to the problem. I was in favour of the quick part, but it was not to be, because above my lathe is a long cupboard containing such uninteresting materials as emulsion paint, wallpaper paste, etc. A look in my box of ball races showed there were no small races but there were two large ones in almost new condition. I looked at them; they were nice, just asking to be used, and I could not put them back in the box, especially after they gave me the idea of having a No. 2 Morse taper in the shaft. I could see that all my other kit could be fitted into the spindle and from there on the quick solution was dead.

I was very pleased with the idea that the ball races gave me and, believe it or not, I was to receive even more. In the next box was a beautifully made 12 volt motor which, it is thought, came from a 1932 Morris Minor car and was used to drive the windscreen wiper (singular). In those days, continuous rating meant that a motor would deliver full load and run at about 30 deg. Celsius. I was sure the motor could be persuaded to give more than its rating without protest and so the spindle could be self-powered. There were no more ideas to come out of the useful junk box, so I had to begin thinking.

I have considerable difficulty in visualising something from a drawing so I usually make up my ideas in wood, which is amenable to cutting a bit off, or sticking a bit on, until I have something that I am happy with. This wooden thing, which has been designed by trial and error (lots of the latter), would now double as a pattern for a casting. Having got a pattern for the main body there was then a lot of fiddling about with it in

MOTOR

DRIVER AND POWER OUTPUT

SPEED SIGNAL GENERATOR

FIGURE 1 - BLOCK SCHEMATIC OF MOTOR SPEED CONTROL

KNOB

conjunction with my Myford standard accessories. Some changes were made to the wood pattern and it could be seen that the thing was evolving into a multipurpose tool. I made a few rough sketches, got very enthusiastic and the mill/drill was on its way.

Motor speed reduction

The first part of the reduction was to be by toothed belt and pulleys giving a step down of 3.6:1. An experimental electronic speed control of my own design was tried out and found to provide almost full power over most of the speed range. The speed range varies between 60 to 2200rpm. Torque increases as the speed is lowered and, within limits, the circuit acts like an automatic continuously variable gearbox. Torque at the lower speeds was found to be adequate and I was encouraged to move on.

For this article I propose to explain the circuit in simple block schematic form. A full electronic circuit drawing is also included for those who need one.

The first requirement is the speed signal generator (see fig 1) — preferably at no cost if possible. At present, tape recorder/players are going out of fashion and are being thrown away. Within these resides a mine of goodies: rubber belts, pulleys, gears and small permanent magnet DC motors. These, if driven, will generate a DC voltage which is directly proportional to the driving speed provided that no significant current is drawn. Coupling this motor/generator to the main shaft with a rubber belt and pulley provides the required signal.

The voltage from the generator is fed into a comparator as can be seen in fig 1. The comparator is a microchip, which costs about 45 pence. Into the second input of the comparator is fed another DC voltage which can be varied by turning a knob that becomes the speed controller.

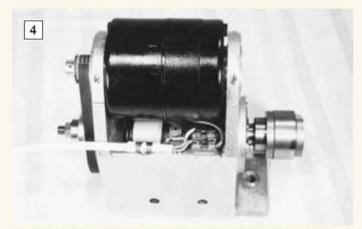
When the controller is turned to minimum (off) it is arranged that the voltage from the controller is very slightly less than that from the generator. The comparator compares the input voltages and. gives out a negative (off) signal to the driver and power output stage. The motor is switched off. The circuit operates as follows:

- The speed controller is turned to the desired speed.
- 2: The voltage from the controller exceeds that from the generator.
- The comparator gives a positive 'on' signal to the driver.
- 4: The power stage feeds power; the motor begins to run up to speed.
- 5: The motor drives the main shaft and generator and when the generator exceeds the controller volts, the comparator outputs 'off' and power to motor is shut 'off'.
- 6: The motor slows down a minute amount, the generator voltage falls a minute amount and the comparator sends out an 'on' signal. This pulsing on and off continues, maintaining a constant motor speed at the desired setting.

Variable load

Under a light load the motor will run up to speed quickly when power is applied, resulting in a short 'on' pulse. At the end of the short 'on' pulse the motor will slow down slowly which will prolong the 'off' period. Total power to the motor is thus low but enough to produce just sufficient torque to meet the load and for the motor to hold the selected speed.

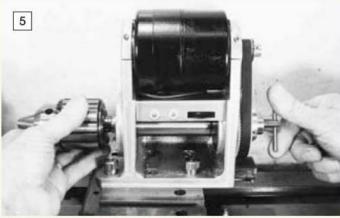
Under a heavy load the motor is slow to build up speed when power is applied and the 'on' pulse is prolonged. The 'off' pulse is shortened by the fact that the heavy load slows the motor quickly. Total power and torque are high and the demands for torque and speed are met.



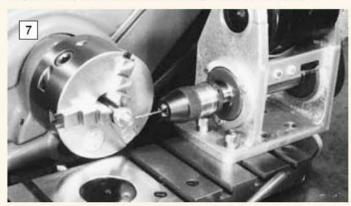
A rear view of the mill/drill assembly. The main casting is designed with alternative mounting faces to give maximum versatility.



Drilling and countersinking six equi-spaced holes on a given pitch circle is easy using the mill/drill with the indexing device designed by C.W. Rose.



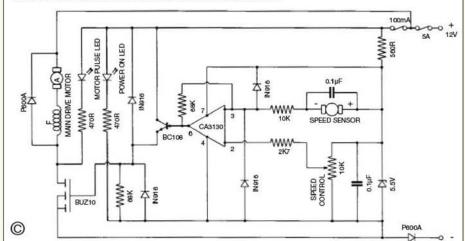
The spindle in the mill/drill has a No. 2 Morse taper and can accept a wide range of tooling. Here the drill chuck is being released from the taper.



Accuracy of working is assured by boring the mill/drill spindle housing on the boring table of the lathe. It is thus on the centre line of lathe mandrel.

Under overload conditions the motor is unable to reach the torque and speed demanded, the circuit applies full power and does not pulse. In this condition, if set to maximum high speed, the motor behaves exactly as it would if connected directly to the power supply and its load characteristics would be the same. This feature is useful for small grinding wheels. If the overload is due to a demand for too much torque, it once more behaves as it would if connected directly to the supply. If this condition is prolonged, the result will be a burnt out motor.

CROSS-SLIDE MILL/DRILL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM AND NOTES



Main Drive Motor: The motor I used draws 3A. When driving a ¹/4in. slot drill. This is its maximum loading. If the motor is stalled, which it will if too much feed is applied, it draws a little over 4A. This current is limited mostly by the resistance of the field windings.

It is my opinion that the circuit would work okay, and maybe even better, with a permanent magnet field motor which should give more power to the shaft. However, if you are going to risk your money then please remember that this is only an opinion and has not been tried.

Speed Sensor: Almost any small magnet motor would do for this job. The exact voltage for which it was designed does not matter. However, the

driving pulley ratio must be arranged such that at the highest spindle speed (i.e. no load) the output voltage is between 3 and 4 volts. Ensure that the polarity of its output is as shown on the diagram. If an error is made, the protection diodes on input 3 of the chip will protect the chip but the circuit will not work.

Protection Diode: The diode connected to the -ve input terminal is to prevent damage by an accidental reversal of the +ve and -ve inputs. If non-reversible plugs and sockets are used, this diode can be omitted with a saving of 0.6V.

LEDs: The values of the 470R resistors may need to be changed depending on the LEDs you use.

Putting things together

The motor and speed controller are shown in photo 2. Looking at the circuit board the speed signal generator (ex-tape recorder motor) appears in the bottom corner. In the left-hand corner, secured with a nut and bolt, is the power output stage. To the right and up a little is the comparator with eight connecting pins, only four of which are visible.

In the right corner is the speed control knob in the form of a wheel which protrudes through the front panel. In the top corner the two white objects are holders for two light emitting diodes to indicate power on and the pulses going to the motor. Fixed to the ends of the motor casing are two round extensions which are turned eccentric so that rotation of the motor case provides belt adjustment. The two other items shown are the clamps which hold the motor in place.

Photograph 3 shows preceding items assembled in the home-made casting, together with the toothed belt reduction drive. I did not make the toothed pulleys but purchased them from Davall Stock Gears (tel: 01707-283131) after sending for their catalogue. Digressing for a moment, in addition to the catalogue I was sent (at no extra charge) a Handbook of Metric Drive Components. The handbook is one and half inches thick and contains 232 pages devoted to gear technology, which I have found most useful. I have no connection with this company other than as a satisfied customer.

To continue, the light emitting diodes and the speed control can be seen on the front panel, and





Drilling compound angles using the mill/drill mounted on the swivelling vertical slide.



When undertaking milling operations it is wise to lock the lathe spindle. The clamp locking the chuck to the lathe bed can be seen in this photo.



A 1/4in. wide slot milled in the end of a work piece using a slot drill. Larger cutters tend to overload the drive motor of the mill/drill.

the clamps which hold the motor securely in place. Drilled holes in the base and the back are spaced for Myford T-slots along or across the slide. This photograph shows the device fitted with my milling chuck held in a No. 2 Morse taper socket and secured with a draw bar.

A rear view of the unit is shown in **photo 4**. It can be seen that it is constructed on a basis of one and a half angle plates. All faces and edges have been machined truly square, which makes mounting and setting up easier. The back of the circuit board is visible and, from right to left are the 12V power input terminals; the diode for protection against reversed polarity of the input (which looks like nut and bolt); and the speed sensor with the belt from its pulley going down and around the lin. diameter mild steel main shaft.

A set of tools was made for the machine (not photographed). One of the tools is shown in **photo** 5 in use to push my lathe tailstock chuck out of the taper.

The machine in action

As the months go by, I am finding new things for this device to do and, if all goes well, these may be shown in future articles. The remaining photos show it at work just after it was completed.

Photograph 6 shows the bull wheel-dividing device with its clever coloured dots, by C. W. Rose. With his device and the mill/drill, I now have the facility to drill a set of holes at an exact pitch circle radius as set on the cross-slide index. Previously it was a case of putting a punch mark at the position and drilling separately, wasting time and introducing inaccuracy. In the photograph, the drill is running slow and easy for the countersinking bit.

Photograph 7 shows a cross-drilling operation on a round shaft. The bearing housings for the drill were bored out on this very boring table. What more could you ask for drilling a hole exactly through the centre of a round bar?

The set up in photo 8 removes the eyeing up or guesswork from drilling compound angles. Provided you get the trigonometry right(!) the drill arrives at the other end exactly where you want it. Here a Myford milling slide and raising block are in use to set both requirements: angles and position of the drill. I do have to admit that much

of the versatility of this machine is made possible by the lovely long cross-slide on my lathe.

Being able to mill a piece of work which is being turned in the chuck has the advantages of speedy convenience and better accuracy. However it has to be remembered that the mandrel is not clamped 'solid' as it would be in, say a dividing head on a milling machine. Some form of clamping to prevent rotational movement must be provided to do the work, but the bearings of the lathe still have their normal working clearances and could suffer if heavy cuts were taken. Using a mill with limited power takes care of these worries.

Photograph 9 shows my clamp, which fixes to the lathe bed and grips one of the chuck jaws. The mill is fitted with a ¹/4in. slot drill set to cut a depth of ³/16in.; it is quite happy provided hogging cuts are not taken. The swarf reveals that the cutter is not nibbling, which is bad for any cutter. The completed nice clean slot is shown in photo 10. Slot drills bigger than ¹/4in. dia. start to overload the motor.

About 20 years ago I purchased a group of small milling cutters at the Model Engineer Exhibition. I only wanted one of the cutters but they were sold very cheaply as a lot. Two of these were a mystery to me but I later discovered that one was a ratchet tooth cutter and the other was for thread milling. After years hanging on a peg I realised I could now use them.

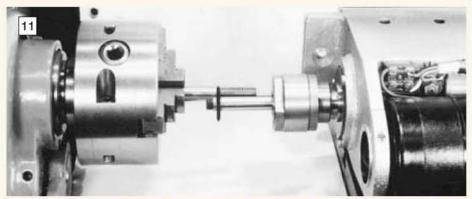
My set up for thread milling is shown in photo 11. This was to be a completely new experience for me and problems were expected. With the mill slide set over, to the thread (helix) angle, and fixed in the back T-slot of the cross-slide, it was only necessary to set full depth of cut on the slide index and cutting could begin. Pulling the lathe over by hand without a mandrel handle meant it was a bit jerky but in next to no time an inch of thread was there. The nut screwed on nicely but the finish was not as good as a normal lathe cut thread. On my second attempt I made two cuts taking just 0.005in. on the second. This, with greater care being taken to turn the lathe evenly, produced a really nice thread. It was so quick and easy I could hardly believe it. I then realised it also allowed cutting a full depth thread right up to a shoulder without any fear of accident.

I run the mill from a general workshop power unit. It will also run on a car battery for which the motor was originally designed. However, I was astounded to find that it ran quite well on the raw unsmoothed output from a cheap battery charger.

It just goes to show how far the modern microchip has come.

Conclusion

This little friend, as it has become, lives in a lowly cardboard box and has been denied any beautifying paintwork. I almost feel guilty about this, but my friend does not seem to mind!



Thread milling using the mill/drill attached to the swivelling vertical slide in order to obtain the required helix angle and height settings.

Anthony Mount

discusses improvements to the headstock and steadies before introducing us to a handy clutch designed and built for his lathe.

●Part VI continued from page 23 (M.E. 4199, 11 July 2003)

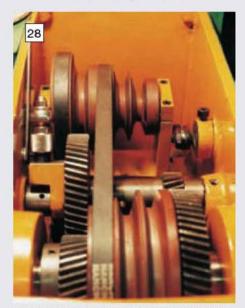
number of things needed attention inside the headstock (photo 28). First to be tackled was the spring-loaded plunger that moves the back gear into engagement. On first trying it was very stiff to move and my fingers slipped off. It freed up somewhat on twisting it, but was still hard to pull. Two spanner flats are provided at the bottom of the plunger, so the whole lot was taken out and examined.

It was soon apparent that the plunger was tight in the handle. All that was required to remove the odd thousandth of an inch from the plunger were a few strokes with a file while running the plunger slowly in the lathe. All was then well.

If you reverse the spindle and re-chuck, on rotating the lathe mandrel you will notice that the coned point is offset. *Do not* true it up, it is offset so that when it is turned a quarter of a turn it locks the plunger. The same applies to the tumbler reverse lever.

The plunger was now easy to pull, but the back and forth movement to engage the back gear was also a little stiff. A pivot block will be found inside the change gear cover. This supports the eccentric spindle for the back gear and has two bolts fixing it to the headstock. On easing these bolts movement of the shaft became easy. The block was removed and a skim taken off the end that abuts the lever casting. On re-assembly everything was much freer.

It will be noticed that the block has two slots instead of holes for the fixing bolts. These allow adjustment of the eccentric shaft for smooth engagement of the gears which should not be tight but should have just a slight movement between



A view inside the headstock of the Author's lathe before the addition of the clutch.



FINE TUNING A WARCO BH600G LATHE

the gears. I also exchanged the washers under the bolts for ones of larger outside diameter and a little thicker to spread the load on the casting.

One final thought regarding the pivot block: the flange is clamped against the side of the headstock easting, which does not seem to have been spot faced. It is therefore possible to throw the block out of true. You might find that all is well with one bolt tightened, but the second bolt will tighten things up again. A shim under one side of the flange will straighten things up.

The second problem concerned the lever behind the chuck that operates the belt tensioner which was very stiff to operate. The spindle of this lever fits into a pear shaped casting inside the headstock. The casting is locked to the spindle by means of an Allen screw fitting into a dimple in the spindle shaft. Loosening the screw freed the lever a bit. Inspection revealed that the dimple was too close to the headstock side and on tightening the screw the casting was forced against the side of the headstock.

The unit was dismantled, the spindle chucked in the lathe, and 0.40mm removed from the back shoulder. On re-assembly the whole spindle moved easily, but that was not the end of the story. The casting had been faced off completely one side and on the larger boss on the other, but not on the small boss. Thus, when the link screw was inserted it could not seat down squarely on the rough casting. This also caused the linkage to tighten up in use. The casting was mounted in the milling machine and an end mill used to spot face the area around the screw hole to allow the shoulder of the screw to seat down square.

On checking the thread for squareness, it was found to be a bit out, so a tap was put through to straighten up the thread. The unit was re-assembled, and the opportunity taken to adjust the belt tension. The link lever is in two parts joined by a screw; by screwing in the two parts of the link the length is decreased and the belt tension relaxed. I reduced the length by half a turn and got the tension I wanted. I do not like to work with too tight a belt. If one does happen to have a dig in or foul up, I would prefer the belt to slip as a fail-safe. Especially as there is now 2hp from the motor and not the ¹/3hp I had on the ML7R.

I often wonder about the size of electric motors supplied with machine tools aimed at the model engineer. Looking back to earlier examples of my lathe, in the 1980s it was supplied with a 1hp motor. This was then increased to 1½hp, and now stands at 2hp. If memory serves me right, Myfords had a ½hp motor on the ML7, which later went up to ½hp. The Super 7 has a ¾hp motor as does the Myford 254, a somewhat larger machine. For our use I think that 1hp is quite adequate for a 150mm (6in.) centre height machine. What do readers think? Do you use more power, or less?

On re-assembly everything worked easily and with the slacker belt, a little quieter as well.

Having further thoughts about the dimple in the shaft for the locking screw, I felt that this is not a good type of fixing in this situation. I removed the lever and pivot again, unscrewed the lever, clamped the pivot in the machine vice on the mill, centred the dimple, drilled down about 8mm and pressed in a plug to full depth. Back on the mill, a flat was milled on the pivot shaft to coincide with the dimple. The end of the Allen screw was skimmed flat and the unit re-assembled. The shaft was now firmly clamped, and there would have been no need to face off the back shoulder of the pivot.

While working inside the headstock, a short length of rubber tube can be pushed over the pin that stops the countershaft from falling too far forward. As with the levers on the tailstock, it all helps make for quieter operation.

After the lathe had been in use for a little while, the oil in the front bearing window looked decidedly murky. To drain the oil, this window is prised out with a knife. When doing this, be careful not to chip the paintwork, and do not damage the O-ring which forms the seal behind the window.

Lay an absorbent paper towel below the window to eatch the oil as it runs out. Mine came out looking like liquid mud. After it had stopped running, the area was wiped clean and pipe cleaners were used to twiddle down the outlet holes to remove any 'gunge' left inside. Just keep pushing the pipe cleaner inside, pull it out, wipe it clean and push it back in again. Keep doing this



until no more 'gunge' comes out. The back bearing got the same treatment, but it was a lot cleaner. Both windows were cleaned and replaced and the bearings refilled with clean oil.

I changed the oil five times in a one-week period but still it did not stay clean, so I tried a different tack. The oil was replaced with paraffin and the lathe run for a short period. The paraffin was drained out but, to help it on its way, I pushed a piece of plastic tube down the oil filler hole and connected it to my little air brush compressor. Though only a few pounds of pressure it did push out some more liquid. I refilled with clean oil and it now keeps a lot cleaner.

General lubrication

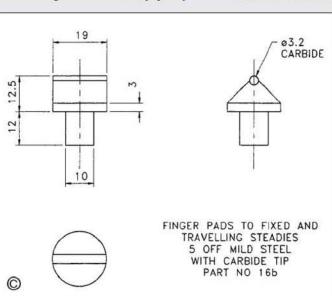
I must admit to having very little knowledge concerning lubrication. On the Myford I religiously followed the instructions in the handbook, using Esso Nuto H32 in the headstock and elsewhere, and an SAE 30 oil (ISO VG68) for the slides and quick-change gearbox. I had no problems or any wear on the spindle bearings. Apart from adjusting the bearings once after changing the V-belt the headstock bearings never needed touching in 20 years use.

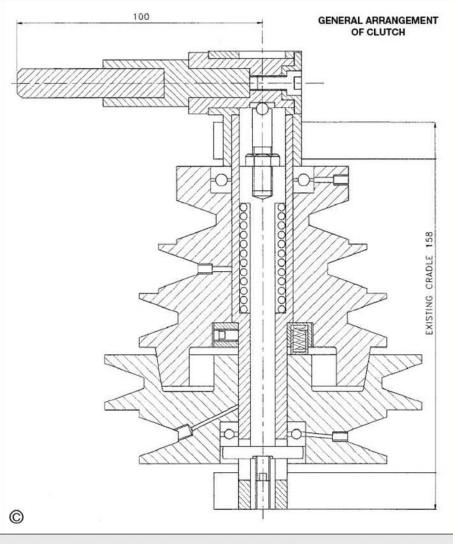
The new lathe has tapered roller bearings in the headstock and the recommended oil is Shell turbo T-68 for this and the quick-change gearbox. A 20W machine oil is used elsewhere.

I went along for a chat with an oil supplier near to where I live and he supplied me with some leaflets on lubricating oils. To cut a long story short he had available an ISO 68 oil specially formulated for machine tools that took care of the headstock, medium load gear drives, slideways, leadscrews and spindles. It also eliminated the tendency to stick-slip when used for the slideways. So, I needed only one oil for the whole machine. It is called Excelslip Tachus Machine Tool Lubricant and is available in 5 litre cans.

Steadies

The lathe is supplied with fixed and travelling steadies as standard and these can be used just as they are. However, I have modified most of my steadies in the past. All have been supplied with gunmetal fingers which wear very quickly.





I have previously fitted hardened inserts, and did so with the BH600G. How far to go will depend on your enthusiasm. It would be a lot of work, but the ideal would be to replace the fingers and screws completely. The existing screws have right hand threads, if replaced with left hand screws, the fingers would go in when the knobs are turned clockwise, and not back to front as at present.

The simplest solution is to remove the fingers, knock out the bronze heads and replace them

with new hardened heads. These could be in silver-steel.

Finger pads (Part No. 16b)

Instead of turning the ends of the fingers to a cone as the originals, I left them square and cross-drilled close to the end. I used mild steel for the new pads, cutting off enough material for five pads. After cross-drilling, the ends were bevelled either side of the crosshole, breaking into the hole so that just over half the diameter was left. Lengths of 1/8in. dia. carbide (broken

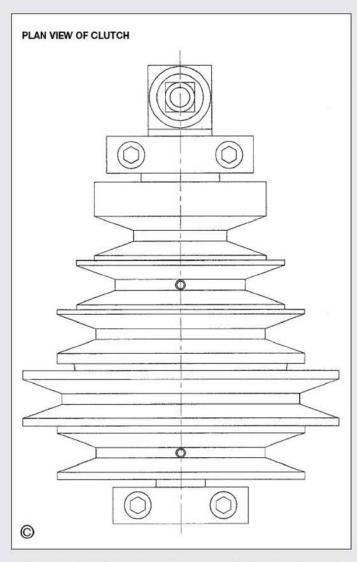
drill shanks) were then silver-soldered into the cross holes. Before silver-soldering, I ground them off 1mm oversize of the heads which left about 0.5mm to be ground off either side after silver-soldering. The other end of each finger pad was turned to a push fit into the fingers; they are held in place by a set-screw, cross-drilled in the end of the fingers.

Use of the whole width of the finger provides greater support to the work, support is brought further forward towards the face of the steady, within easy reach of the tool and the carbide rubbing surfaces minimise wear. This is particularly noticeable when running over a rough surface, such as when screwcutting an Acme thread.

All the material so far measured to round figures on the lathe has been metric, but the fingers are 0.746in., just 0.004in. under ³/₄ inch. The metric equivalent of ³/₄in. is 19.05mm but I do not think 19mm is a stock metric section.

Now that the fingers are provided with straight ends, they need to stay in the correct plane. To stop them turning, 5mm wide grooves are machined along the sides of the fingers to locate set screws. However, the ends of the set-screws on my steadies had been reduced to 4mm diameter allowing considerable movement of the fingers. I made up new screws with 5mm diameter pins.

I was not impressed with the pivot arrangement on the fixed steady. The hole had been drilled 6.9mm diameter and the supposedly 6mm screw measured 5.6mm diameter. The hole was drilled and reamed to 8mm in the lower part of the



steady, and a fitted bolt made up. The top part of the steady was tapped M8 and on assembly the screw was fitted with a lock nut.

The knurled knob for clamping the steady shut abutted direct onto the casting, so a washer was placed underneath the knob. Though only cosmetic I also knocked out the C-Lok pin, releasing the screw, and removed the paint on the screw.

Lathe bed

There is little to say about the bed except that it is a massive casting with hardened bedways. I removed the gap piece to try it out and found that care was needed to get it to go back in exactly the same place with the vee and flat ways truly aligned. I made up a plywood clip-over board to protect the bed when changing chucks, etc.

Nameplates

A number of plates are attached to the machine, giving warnings and threading information. There is nothing wrong with these, but two had been fitted slightly out of plumb, which irritated me.

Fortunately, the fixing is by means of aluminium alloy rivets which were easily prised out without damaging the plates. The holes proved to be the right size for tapping 6BA. It was a simple matter to use roundhead brass screws to re-fix the plates into position after the holes in the plates had been eased to bring the plates to a true perpendicular position.

When I switched on the machine I noticed a humming sound from the electrical box, which I took to be electrical in origin and ignored. But during my 'study' of the machine I happened to touch the box and the hum stopped. There must have been some natural resonance between the electrical equipment and box. The catch was 'tweaked' to make it a little tighter and the problem has not re-occurred.

Clutch

One of the pleasures of using a Myford Super Seven lathe is that it is fitted with a headstock clutch. Push a handle and the spindle stops. The motor keeps running so wear and tear on it is minimised. I must have operated mine a million times. Stop to check a size, stop and change a drill, stop and change a tool. You might ask why worry about a clutch when switching off the motor achieves the same end. Sometimes when doing a repetitious job such as making studs, or steam glands I have clocked up 400 or more stops and starts

in a day. That number of starts cannot be good for an electric motor. Besides, it feels right to have a clutch fitted. I had to have a clutch on the new lathe.

It took some time to evolve a design. The existing setup has a fixed countershaft spindle with the pulley on ball races. I wanted my new clutch to be a direct replacement for the existing set-up, just drop it in and use it. As can be seen from the drawing, this has been accomplished. A new shaft was made with an end block that carries the cam spindle. This is drilled right through for a push rod. New pulleys were made and the two larger steps that take the drive from the motor pulley were reversed to give a bigger diameter for the cone.

This means that the motor pulley also needs to be reversed which would seem to be a simple enough job. However, although I have removed a number of pulleys from shafts, apart from one all were tight on the shaft, and this one was no exception. With the motor tucked away behind the lathe I found it easier to remove the motor from the lathe to gain easy access. Do not be tempted to start hammering the shaft or knocking in wedges behind the pulley. The only safe way to remove the pulley is to use a proper pulley puller. Then all the forces are retained within the puller and no strain is put on the motor.

It was like drawing teeth, but bit by bit the pulley rose up the shaft. Once off, all that was needed were a few strokes with a file to remove the burrs from the keyway. A few more strokes with the file, literally with the key in one hand and the file in the other, and the key smoothly fitted the keyways in both the shaft and the pulley. Finally, a piece of abrasive paper, wrapped around a 20mm dia. rod was rolled around the bore of the pulley a few times and the pulley just slid on with a satisfying glide.

Cast iron was used for the pulleys since it is a good material for a cone clutch and is also a good bearing material. However, if you prefer, you could use Oilite bearings. Two ball thrust races are also used, they are 20mm bore, No. 51104, and 25mm bore No. 51105.

When you get the thrust bearings you will find that one race has a bore of the nominal diameter, the other is a little larger. In the case of the 25mm diameter bearing, the smaller bore goes on first, tight on the shaft, and abuts the seating. For the 20mm bearing, the smaller bore goes on last, but as it needs to move laterally, it should not be tight on the shaft.

The spring in the drawing is shown with a normal round wire section but mine, which I got from Terry Holt of Kerjeng (tel: 01509-672025) is made of rectangular section wire. Nice and stiff it does the job and is 1³/4 long x ³/4in. outer diameter. When engaged, the spring pushes the push rod to the right. This pulls the cross-pin against the left-hand thrust bearing, which in turn pushes the two pulleys together engaging the drive. The forces are finally stopped by the right hand thrust race which abuts a flange on the countershaft spindle.

When you come to assemble the clutch, should the forces have worked out differently from mine, you can increase the main spring pressure by putting a washer between the spring and the push rod flange. To release the clutch, the handle is pushed. This moves the cam spindle and pushes the push rod to the left, compressing the spring. Pressure is removed from the cone and inertia from the lathe spindle unlocks the cone allowing the lathe spindle to stop.

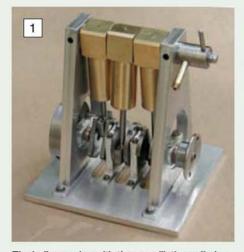
You will notice that between the two pulleys there is a 40mm dia. collar. This serves a dual purpose. One is to stop the three-step pulley from being dragged to the left and resisting disengagement. The other is to house three spring-loaded plungers. These push the two step pulley to the left, hastening disengagement.

Though I have not tried it, an alternative to the three spring-loaded plungers would be to use a disc spring or 'Belleville' washer. These are flat springs dished like a saucer. Most Belleville washers are very strong and only a light pressure is needed.

The operating handle comes up through the cover and a lever on top engages and disengages the clutch. As the cover needs to be raised for speed changes, etc, the handle pulls straight out of the cam spindle via a square socket. It might be worth investigating to determine if the rear portion of the cover could be a separate part and screwed permanently to the headstock. The front portion of the cover could then be hinged to the rear portion.

Before you do any machining on the clutch, check that the holes in your countershaft bracket are the same as mine. If not, adjust the design to suit your hole sizes. Also check that your pulley sizes are the same. More details of the clutch will appear next time.

●To be continued.



The in-line engine with three oscillating cylinders and a long crankshaft.



Moving parts a blur, the new engine is given a test run. Vibration is negligible.



The holes having been drilled and tapped, the first pillow block is separated from the bar.

AN IN-LINE 3-CYLINDER OSCILLATING ENGINE

Colin Pape

introduces a new project for oscillating engine enthusiasts.

● Part VIII continued from page 35 (M.E. 4199, 11 July 2003)

he engine to be described in this series is a derivative of the single-cylinder engine called PIP described in a previous article on different variations of oscillating cylinder engines.

PIP stands for 'port in the pivot' and it has this name because the ports are in the pivot and not on a backplate. A PIP type of engine is possible because the cylinder pivot is at the end instead of the centre. A pivot at the end of the cylinder can be of almost any size. If a big enough pivot is chosen, the passageways for the inlet and exhaust can be formed inside it and there is no need for a backplate and no need for a separate port face.

PIP is a single cylinder engine but it is evident that there is no design limit on the number of cylinders that can be added on the pivot so that engines with multiple in-line cylinders could be built, but for me there was a snag. It was not possible to use the straight-line crankshaft and I was not sure how to make a traditional crankshaft for a three-cylinder engine. So the design of the engine went on hold while I thought about the crankshaft.

Then, one day came inspiration and I decided to design and build a three-cylinder engine. The result is shown in photo 1. This is the first oscillating cylinder engine that I know of that has multiple in-line cylinders and as with all multiple cylinder engines of this configuration, the crankshaft becomes quite long and needs several bearings. These crankshafts become increasingly difficult to make as the number of cylinders increases. In addition, with this type of crankshaft, the big ends and their bearings, and all the intermediate journal supports and their bearings are also more complex because they have to be split. I have made quite a lot of these parts in the past but I have never been happy with the fabrication methods I have seen described and have followed. I decided that the time had

come to find a better way of making these parts.

The engine works very well and the new methods with which I experimented to make the complex parts all worked out well. This series describes the new engine and the solutions I developed to tackle some old problems related to long multi-cylinder crankshafts.

Photograph 2 shows the engine running at high speed. There is very little vibration and it does not need to be held down at all.

Engine description

The engine has three oscillating cylinders arranged in a line. The design is a loose interpretation of a classical three-cylinder marine engine. These engines were often triple expansion engines. I do not know a way to make triple expansion engines using oscillating cylinders so these cylinders all work at high pressure.

The engine is fully self-starting and runs in either direction with an excellent speed range and negligible vibration.

The cylinders are suspended from a long pivot bar which is supported above the crankshaft by two end frames. These are like A-frames with large windows in them. I made these windows large enough for the assembled crankshaft to be passed through them. The windows incorporate the supports for the main journals. The end frames, their sole plates and the bearing supports are designed to remain together and if painted I hope that they will resemble castings.

I use air to run these engines but steam would be possible with suitable piston material. The steam or air enters the pivot at one end and is directed by the reversing valve to one of the two passageways inside the pivot. The second passageway is used for the exhaust path. The passageways communicate with ports machined in the outer face of the pivot bar at each cylinder station.

Each cylinder has two ports machined on the inside of the pivot hole. These ports communicate with the inlet and exhaust ports in the pivot bar as the cylinder oscillates.

Because the pivots are quite far from the crankshaft in an end-pivot design engine, the angular motion of the cylinder is small. There is insufficient motion for the cylinder and pivot ports to fully overlap, so slots are used to increase the communicating cross-section.

The reversing valve is mounted directly on the end of the pivot bar and also serves as a throttle. Apart from the air (steam) feed, no external plumbing is visible.

The main characteristics of the engine are as follows:

- Three in-line cylinders:
 - 13 x 20mm bore x stroke
- Four bearing crankshaft
- Angular displacement of cylinder: 15.3 degrees
- · No-load speed range: 90-900 rpm

The stroke of all the other oscillating cylinder engines I have made is 14mm. I wanted this one to have more torque and to have more visible motion so I lengthened the stroke.

Making the engine

First of all, some comment about the plans, the dimensions, the materials and the sequence of the building operations.

Plans: all the necessary drawings for this engine are shown in figures 1-6. The plans were all produced with a CAD system. They are the actual plans that I used. CAD is a great help in designing because it saves a lot of time and helps to avoid a lot of waste. I use CAD to create sub-assembly drawings that I use to check the fit of various parts and, for example, to establish the port openings and overlaps. Thanks to CAD I know that there is a 0.35mm space between the adjacent edges of the cylinder and pivot shaft ports at TDC and that there is an overlap of 0.58mm in the fully open position.

Dimensions: I work mostly in the metric system and the dimensions of this engine are almost entirely in millimetres. I try to design engines with dimensions in whole numbers of millimetres. I think that the CAD I use works

internally to about 40 places of decimals and can print up to 8 places of decimals, but to me it is meaningless to quote too many on the drawings.

The dimensions quoted are nominal. For example I give a bearing bore diameter of 6mm and specify a shaft of 6mm diameter to pass through it. Readers will already know that some tolerance is required but I do not normally venture into that subject. I only quote one place of decimals. I think this is adequate bearing in mind that 0.1mm is about 0.004 inch. If I went to 0.01mm I would be giving the impression that I work to 0.0004in., which is certainly not the case. The index scales on my machine only go to 0.05mm.

I do sometimes quote a good old-fashioned dimension like ¹/16in., which is a very convenient size for some items. I can easily buy a ¹/16in. dia. FC3 type milling cutter but I do not know where to get a 1.6mm one! Since ¹/16in. is almost 1.6mm it is very easy to remember.

Materials: all the material is commonplace; nothing is exotic. No castings are required. I run my engines on compressed air and this allows quite a wide choice. For shafts and cranks I used silver-steel, for cylinders I used hard brass, for bearings I used bronze. For frame parts I used aluminium alloy. For fasteners I used 3mm and 4mm screws where the parts were hidden, and BA sizes where appearance was important. Millimetre size screw heads and nuts are far too big.

For use on steam I think the only change would be to use stainless steel or bronze for the pistons. In this case the single piece construction of the piston/big end assembly would not be possible.

Tools required: A small lathe is necessary. I used a Myford S7. I mounted the end frames on the faceplate to bore the windows and to do this the lathe must accept a part that has a maximum radius of 76mm. However, on a smaller lathe, this part could have been held static and machined with a boring bar. A small vertical mill is a great help.

Some means is required to accurately mark out the angles for the pivot slots or to index the parts to the correct positions.

Sequence of operations: in all projects some parts have to be produced before others and some operations have to be, or are better, performed before others. The frame and bearings should be ready before the crankshaft and I like to make cylinders first and then their pistons afterwards. In some cases I have indicated that prior to commencing a part, some other part should already be available. Everything worked out for me but I am not claiming the best sequence!

Components

Lots of parts are quite straightforward and require no special description. Some parts are important and special attention is needed, and some techniques are new; it is these on which I have concentrated.

Pillow blocks: the end frames are required very quickly in this construction but curiously enough, a couple of minor parts should be made before the end frames. These are the pillow blocks for the outer journal bearings. The reason is that they have to be a perfect fit in the window



Here the work has been indexed through 180deg, and the second pillow block is being separated.

openings. These parts are shown in fig 1. I wanted the finished end frames to resemble castings if I ever decided to paint them. I wanted the end frames to serve as bearing supports. I could not produce the desired window shape without starting with a full circle so the pillow blocks had to be separate components. The windows, with the pillow blocks in place, are big enough to allow the assembled crankshaft to be passed through.

It is easier to make the window openings to fit the pillow blocks rather than the other way around because the pillow blocks are a lot smaller and can be brought to the lathe to check the progress of the boring. Better still, it is possible to make a gauge with the pillow blocks.

The pillow blocks were made as a pair on the end of round aluminium alloy bar. The bar was first turned to 40mm over a length of about 15mm and then the two 10mm holes were drilled about 10mm deep and 180deg, apart on an 11mm radius in the end. The blocks were then partially cut off with a parting tool. The depth of cut was just through the 10mm holes. At this stage the bar, still in the chuck, was transferred to the milling machine where it was set so that the two 10mm holes were vertically one above the other. I did this by inserting short lengths of 10mm rod in the holes and checking these with an engineer's square placed on the milling machine table.

The next operation was to drill and tap the three holes in each block. I found it convenient to mill a small flat where the two outer holes are to be drilled so that there would be no tendency for the centre drill to wander off down the slope.

When the holes were finished the blocks were cut off with a slitting saw. The saw was set to allow exactly half the 10mm hole to be left in the cut off part. **Photograph 3** shows the first block being separated.

The work was then turned through 180deg, for the second block to be cut off. **Photograph 4** shows this operation.

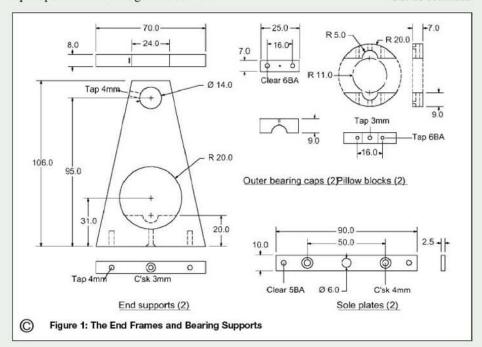
At this stage the pillow blocks were cleaned up, sharp edges removed and the stub, which was now going to be used as a gauge, was removed from the chuck.

End frames: Now that I had the gauge for the windows, the frames could be produced. Trapezoidal in shape, the end frames are shown in fig 1. I started by marking out the outlines on the less good face of a piece of 8mm alloy plate, making them slightly oversize to be on the safe side. I then cut out the two shapes.

From this point I made the two frames as a pair so that they would be identical. I clamped them together with the good sides inward and then machined the base edge flat. Using this edge as a datum I set out the positions of the centres of the pivot and window holes. I drilled the pivot holes to the final 14mm size and the window holes to 8mm only.

With the two plates placed side by side, I placed a short length of 14mm rod through the pivot holes and a short length of 8mm rod through the window centre holes. With these two rods in place the pair was held in the vice and with appropriate packing under one rod, the angled side edges were machined in the mill. The two rods became the reference points so equal angles were easily achieved by simply turning over the pair in the vice.

●To be continued



MODEL ENGINEER 8 AUGUST 2003

AERONCA E113 AERO ENGINE in 1:4 scale

Les Chenery

brings his description of building this power plant to a conclusion.

●Part VIII continued from page 27 (M.E. 4199, 11 July 2003)

he contact breaker/distributor body is machined from a piece of insulating material such as Delrin, Tufnol, PVC or similar. The centre of the block can be cut out with a long series end mill of about ³/8in. diameter. Do not forget to machine the relief on either side of the base for the cover to slide into.

When the milling operation is finished, round off the top corners with a file and radius the edges of the front face and of the top rear face. Mark out all the hole positions except the two bottom holes in the side recesses that can be followed through from the aluminium alloy cover and then drilled and tapped 8BA. Drill and countersink the two top holes for the spacer rod.

Make the spacer rod and fit it across the top of the body to act as a steady to stop any inward movement of the body. Drill and ream the ³/8in. and ³/16in. holes for the phosphor bronze shaft bushes. Turn a 0.375in. dia. mandrel on the lathe with a 0.187in. dia. pin on the end protruding 0.125 inch. Push the body onto the mandrel and turn out the rear recesses with a

small boring tool. Remove from the mandrel and drill the three holes down from the horizontal rear face. Try not to break through with the centre hole and open them out to 0.125in. dia. to a depth of 0.125 inch.

Mark out, then drill and tap the three 12BA holes for the brass contacts, breaking through into the vertical holes. When screwing the brass contacts in place make sure the 12BA screws make contact with the high tension wires in the vertical holes when screwed tight. If the brass contacts are made from a turned ring from which the segments are then cut, the inside diameter of the ring can be made slightly smaller than the measurement shown on the drawings (say 0.550in. instead of 0.562in.). They can then be fitted in place in the recess.

Press the two phosphor bronze shaft bushes in place in the body and turn the mandrel down to 0.312in. dia. with a 0.125in. dia. pin on the end protruding 0.125 inch. Push the body onto the mandrel again and turn the brass contacts inside diameter to 0.562in. with a sharp boring tool and very light cuts. A touch of Superglue on the rear

face of the contacts when screwing them in place will help to prevent them from moving while being skimmed to size.

Make the centre spindle and cut the 0.093in. slot across the

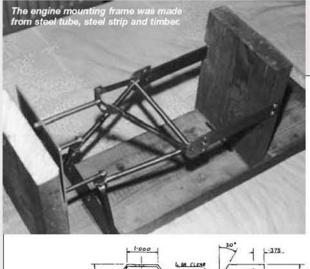


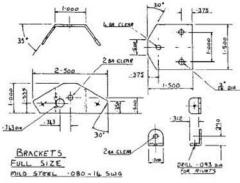
end by holding in a small block of brass reamed 0.187in. dia. and split with a small saw to form a collet clamp in a vice. Carefully machine the slot across the centre with an end mill. Make the sleeve slightly oversize on the outside diameter as stated on the drawings, maybe around 0.020 inch. This can then be turned true to 0.312in. after being secured on the spindle using Loctite. Clean any oil or grease from the spindle and sleeve and Loctite together. When set, clean any Loctite out of the slotted end and machine the outside diameter down to 0.312in. holding the 0.187in. dia. in a true running collet.

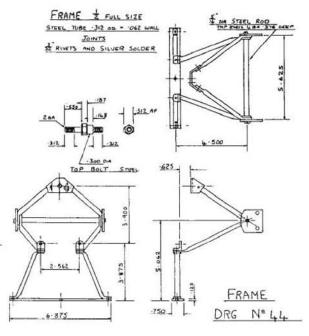
The cam is made from mild steel. Lightly radius the corners of the flat and drill and tap the 8BA holes. Polish the outside diameter and flat with fine emery paper and then case harden.

The contact breaker bracket can be made from a piece of aluminium alloy sheet and shaped with the two lugs bent upwards. The elongated curved 0.093in. slot should match up with the 8BA hole already drilled through from the rear face. An 8BA screw with a spring washer will hold the bracket in place and allow it to pivot around the flange on the rear bearing bush for advance and retard of the spark.

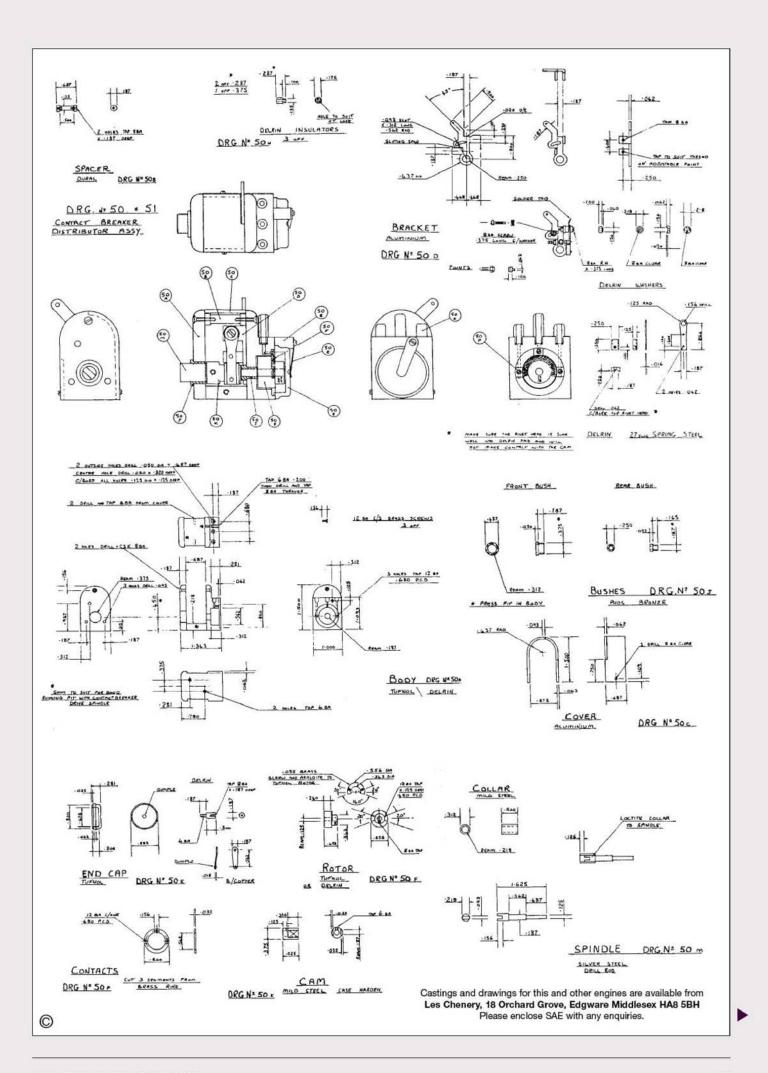
A small punch can be made up for the holes in the leaf spring otherwise much sharpening of the drill may be needed. Rivet the contact point onto the spring and the Delrin pad on the end of



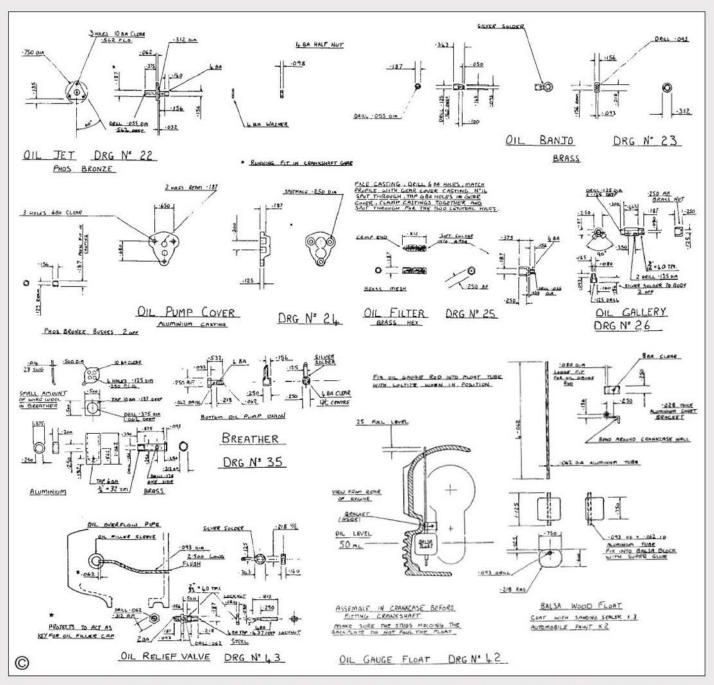




(C)



MODEL ENGINEER 8 AUGUST 2003



the spring. Be sure to sink the rivet head well into the Delrin pad so that it will not make contact with the cam.

The plastic collars are straightforward turning and when assembled make sure the clamping screw is not in contact with the leaf spring. A solder tag clamped with the leaf between the plastic collars can be used to connect the negative wire. Adjust the screwed contact point so that the gap is 0.005in. when lifted up by the cam. The cam and rotor can be adjusted with the final timing of the engine. The rotor can be made from Tufnol and the brass contact screwed on to it with a touch of Araldite to keep it in place while turning the outside edge down to a diameter 0.003in. less than the inside diameter of the three brass contacts. Use a sharp boring tool once again and take very light cuts.

The end cap and spring post are straightforward. Put a set in the beryllium copper spring to hold the cap firmly on the body. The negative wire to the contact breaker bracket can be taken through the two lower holes in the front of the body; the top hole allows a screwdriver to adjust the tension of

the clamping screw on the contact breaker bracket. Six volt or three volt ignition systems can be used.

Breather

The breather is a straightforward machining operation holding the main body in a 4-jaw chuck. The small tapped hole in the bottom can be used as a drain hole for excess oil and the ³/8in. dia. hole in the body filled with lightly packed wire wool.

Lubrication

The sump should be filled with approximately 50ml of engine oil. With a small sump like this I have found the oil quickly thins with the seepage of fuel into the crankcase and should be changed frequently. It might be that a small tap may be preferred instead of a drain plug in the sump. Signs of oil dilution are a rise of the oil gauge rod showing on the top of the crankcase and a drop of the pressure gauge needle.

When filling with oil use a syringe with a plastic tube attached which can be inserted a small way into the oil-filling hole. When the engine has been run in and the piston rings are bedded down the oil should not dilute so quickly.

If you use a small steam engine pressure gauge for the oil pressure on the engine, close the adjustment screw at the beginning of starting trials and open in small stages of around a quarter of a turn because when the oil is new the pressure will rise to over 100lb./in.² and possibly strain the gauge. I have had this happen several times, but if you are careful the gauge can be dismantled and the Bourdon tube tweaked back a small amount.

Engine-mounting frame

This was made from steel tube 0.312in. dia. x 0.062in. wall and 14swg brackets. The joints were loosely riveted together at the front end and screwed at the rear. The front end was then held in a jig with the three bolting holes on the same dimensions as the holes in the crankcase and all the joints silver-soldered together.

When the engine is bolted to the frame, use spring washers or self-locking nuts because if one sparking plug fails there will be vibration.

LETTERS TO A GRANDSON

M. J. H. Ellis
discusses the problems
and some solutions
concerning drilling
holes the right size and
in their proper place.

●Part LIII continued from page 28 (M.E. 4199, 11 July 2003)

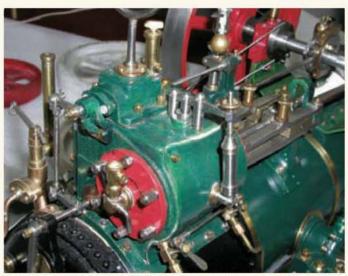
ear Adrian, to carry on from where I left off in my last letter, there is a fundamental difference between, for example, drilling a hole as part of a straight row for the sake of neatness, and drilling one accurately positioned because it has to match another, as in the case of the cylinder and the cylinder cover. It is essential for the holes in the cylinder and the cover to

coincide, whereas neat spacing of the holes round the cover is only a cosmetic matter. In fact, there have been times when, to avoid drilling into the port, I have been obliged to space the holes irregularly, something which the designer had overlooked. Likewise with the studs holding down the steam-chest; I can't say that it matters very much. If you didn't know that the spacing was uneven, you wouldn't notice it.

There are occasions when you cannot conveniently use one component as a jig to drill into another. I have in mind my 'parallel-twin' mechanical lubricator which had two parallel pump barrels in a single oscillating block. In order to locate the tiny ports accurately, I made a little shovel-shaped jig. I used it first to drill the passages into the pump bores, and then, from the other side, to drill the inlet and delivery ports into the corresponding face of the main pump body.

It is seldom indeed that a way cannot be found to get round a difficulty. I quote as an example the time when, most likely through lack of foresight, I had to fit the sole-plate to match pre-existing tapped holes in the tender of a model traction engine. I could not get at these holes from beneath to drill through them, so I made a dummy sole-plate from some scrap material, cutting out gaps and oversize holes roughly where the proper holes in the real sole-plate would be. I then made small plates and washers drilled to the correct clearance size, and used these to fasten the dummy sole-plate in place. I now soldered them in position and was then able to use the dummy plate as a template to make the real one, drilling the holes through, all in their correct positions.

There was another occasion when I had to drill a single hole in some kind of cover (I don't remember the exact circumstances), all the other holes being in the right places, and the hole I was going to drill had to match a tapped hole which already existed. It sounds like a made-up story, but it's true. What I did this time was to make a little stud from silver-steel which would screw into the tapped hole and which had a point accurately turned on its end. I don't remember doing so, but I think I must have had enough sense to file a



Many model engineering projects require holes which align correctly with one another and others where the positional accuracy is less critical.

couple of flats on opposite sides of the point, or I might not have been able to get it out again. I hardened it, screwed it in place with the point projecting and fixed the cover in position by screws in the other holes. Now it just needed a tap, and the point made a small indentation to mark where the final hole should be. It was just a matter of enlarging it with a centre-punch, and drilling the hole.

Sometimes holes have to be drilled where there is not much metal to spare; a good example is the holes for the holding-down studs round a steam chest. In such a case, I would not attempt to drill the holes starting with centre-pops. I prefer to mount the steam-chest on its side, on an angle-plate bolted to the vertical slide. You have to make sure that the angle-plate is truly horizontal, testing it with a square set against the vertical edge of the vertical slide, and, using a 'point indicator' held in the 3-jaw, make sure that the line of holes will be along the centre of the wall of the steam-chest. But once that has been done, and the vertical slide locked to prevent it moving, all is plane sailing.

If you start each hole with a small centre-drill it is hard to go wrong. Later on, the steam chest will be used as a jig to drill holes in the steam chest cover and also the port-face; the former, clearance size, and the latter, tapping size. It is therefore a matter for debate whether the holes in the steam-chest itself should be of the larger or smaller size. I think I have usually drilled them clearance size, and when it came to the port-face holes, used the clearance-size drill to make a crater no deeper than the Vee point of the drill. This was all that was needed to give a start to the tapping-size drill, and this has never caused me any trouble.

I can see, however, that there is also something to be said for drilling the steam-chest holes to tapping size, thereby eliminating any possibility of error; but one would then have to take care that when the holes were opened up to clearance size, the drill did not wander off because of misalignment. Having thus been stimulated into thinking about the matter in a way which I have never done before, I now make the suggestion: when you are

drilling the steam-chest, why not go all the way through with the tapping-size drill first, then change to the clearance-size drill, and open up the hole for all but the last 3/16in. or so? You would have to make sure that you were operating from what was going to be the upper side of the steam-chest. There have been times, by the way, when I was most anxious for nothing to go wrong, when I have made a little steel sleeve with an inside diameter to suit the tapping drill and an outside diameter to fit the clearance hole, and slipped it over the end of the tapping drill to be quite sure.

That reminds me of the story about an American senator who was extremely circumspect regarding the accuracy of whatever he said. He was once travelling with a friend by train, when the other gentleman

looked out. of the window and remarked: "I see that the farmer here has sheared his sheep already." The cautious one hesitated before replying "Well, on this side, at least."

I have seen it maintained, that it is unwise to make an unnecessarily deep centre-pop when a hole is to be drilled in a work-hardening metal, on the grounds that the drill will fight shy of the hard place and wander. In view of the tendency of a drill to wander in copper plate, which I have observed and already mentioned in one of my earlier letters, I can see that there may well be some point in this warning. It seems to me, that to be on the safe side, it would be sensible to start drilling with a really small drill even as small as 1/16in.; small enough, that is, for the point of the drill to enter fully into the centre-pop. You have to remember that if the centre-punch has work-hardened the centre-pop, the tip of a drill, which can do no cutting, but merely displaces metal sideways to where the cutting edges can get at it, will only harden it further. Obviously, the smaller the drill, the less chance will this have of taking place.

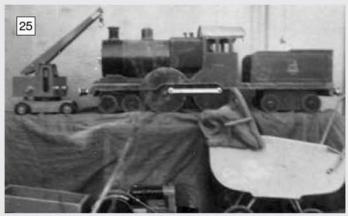
One after-thought before I leave the subject of drilling: a drill can be made to cut over-size by grinding it so that the point is off-centre. Not that I look with favour on this sort of practice, but it can be useful in case of emergency, for example, if one does not have a suitable tapping drill and the job cannot wait.

Perhaps we can now turn to the subject of marking-out, and as this mostly comes into the picture when you are working with flat stock, it is in this respect that metal work is most akin to joinery or cabinet-making. I expect that you have found out for yourself that in one way you are worse off than the woodworker, in that bright mild steel flat stock is under very considerable internal stress as a result of the finishing process, as will be seen as soon as you saw down it lengthwise, when the tension in the skin of the metal causes the saw-cut visibly to widen.

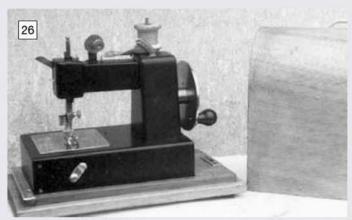
Now, once again, I shall have to leave you eagerly awaiting the next instalment from

Your affectionate Grandpa.

●To be continued.



Selection of childrens' toys circa 1955.



Toy sewing machine circa 1955.

WHAT MAKES A MODEL ENGINEER?

Don Unwin,

self-styled 'maker of things', brings his reminiscences to a conclusion — for the time being!

● Part III continued from page 663 (M.E. 4197, 13 June 2003)

s the children were growing up more toys were needed (photo 25) and a more mechanical sewing machine (photo 26).



The whole family enjoyed caravanning but unfortunately my first van had two double berths. With a girl and a boy, we decided we needed a second van with two singles and a double berth incorporating in the design the experience of eight years of use. Once again I built everything except the light alloy windows which were purchased since we had been paid a good price for the old van. The new van was shorter, lighter and fitted with the double and two single berths which we now needed. It also featured my own design quickacting corner jacks and the chassis inside the van to minimise the overall height. In

all it was of quite



Caravan No. 2 photographed in 1956.

advanced design, the publishers of *Caravan* magazine awarding it a specially struck Silver medal for 'A Meritorious Contribution to Caravan Design' (photo 27). It was used for 16 years and was towed over 15,000 miles.

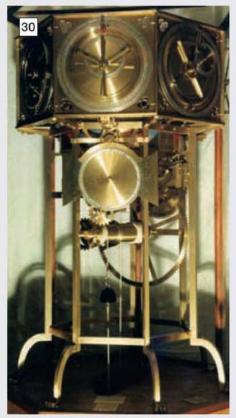
Following a spell of making more tools for the workshop including bench shears, a hacksawing machine and the like, the description of the Reeves long case musical clock appeared in *Model Engineer*. My parents had a nice long case clock of 1836 which I had always admired, so this seemed an ideal next project. I dislike buying anything that I can make, so the first job was to make the necessary gear cutters. A method of producing multi-tooth form cutters was devised to make them and has been described several times (*M.E.* 3426, I October 1971, *M.E.* 3427, 15 October 1971 and *M.E.* 3399, 21 August 1970).

Since I really don't like working to instructions, Reeves description was not followed closely, however and a number of variations of my own were introduced. As I have a good collection of woodworking tools, I made the case, which was a pleasant change from metalwork (photo 28). Devising a method for making and tuning the bells together with creating the spandrels was an interesting exercise which I have described elsewhere (see Engineering in Miniature, September 1994).

Quite frequently I found myself giving talks and showing my ciné films to groups and felt that



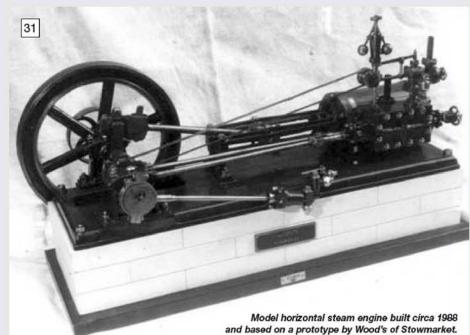
Tape deck built in 1968.



Replica planetarium of Giovanni de Dondi.

a tape recorder would be a useful thing to have. I designed and made a two track reel-to-reel tape deck incorporating a tape amplifier to the Mullard design (photo 29). As both my ciné projector and the tape recorder were fitted with synchronous motors, it was possible to start the projector and the tape deck simultaneously for a sound film show!

A number of accessories were made for the milling machine at various times, including an engraving attachment (M.E. 3626, 1 February, M.E. 3628, 7 March, M.E. 3630 and 4 April 1980), a slotting attachment for cutting keyways, a rotary table, a device for dividing scales, a boring and facing head (Model Engineers' Workshop August)



September 1991) and, most important of all, a vertical head together with many other workshop tips that have nearly all been described at some time in M.E. or its companion journal M.E.W.

In the 1970s I was looking for a 'meaty' project and came across a translation of a manuscript describing a mediaeval planetarium made by Giovanni de Dondi in 1347 that was just what I was looking for.

However, before I could start I was 'head hunted' to a new job in Hertfordshire and had to move house. This involved another hiccup whilst we got ourselves organised again. As it was our intention to return to Cambridge on retirement I built a de-mountable 16 x 8ft. timber workshop of 8ft. modules. Four years passed before a start could be made on a full size replica of the planetarium. It took six years to make, involved over 11,000 engraved characters and 6,000 divided lines (photo 30) and is now on loan to the Bury St. Edmunds Manor House Museum. It was described in *Clocks* magazine (Vol 9, No. 10

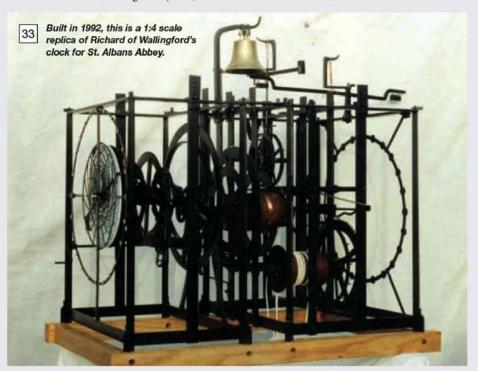
April 1987) which was called *Antique Clocks* for a few issues, and in *M.E.* 3794, 6 February, *M.E.* 3796, 6 March and *M.E.* 3798, 3 April 1987.

Many years ago somebody gave me a box of part-worked steam engine castings which I came across when having a clear up. I decided to try to make something out of the bits, and so returned to model making! A search through Ronald Clarke's book Steam Engine Builders of Suffolk revealed a horizontal engine made by Woods of Stowmarket which appeared to be a possible prototype (photo 31); this model was described in E.I.M. June 1993, and in M.E. 3890, 1 February and M.E. 3892, 1 March 1991.

While on a visit to the Royal Greenwich Observatory I was interested in the small portable sundials in display so the horological theme was followed by my own version of a portable sundial (photo 32). Described in M.E. 3935, 18 December 1992 and M.E. 3937, 15 January 1993, it involved some interesting 'dialling' or setting out of the summer and winter dial faces.



Portable sundial.



MODEL ENGINEER 8 AUGUST 2003



Equinoctial sundial (1992).

My next big project was a replica of an astronomical clock contemporary with the Dondi made by Richard of Wallingford for St. Albans Abbey in 1337. However, in this case the original was about 6ft. wide, far too large both for my workshop or the Bury St. Edmunds Museum where it was going on loan so the replica was made quarter full size (photo 33) and described in Clocks Vol. 16 No. 2, 3 and 4, July, September and October 1993).

Another different type of sundial followed this, an equinoctial or armillary sundial which was mounted in the garden but given to a cousin when I returned to Cambridge where it could be clearly seen in my garden with the consequent possibility of it being stolen (photo 34). It was described in *Antique Clocks*, December 1989.

The Curator of Horology at Bury Museum suggested that it would be nice to have something which would run when a coin donation was placed in a box. This gave me the opportunity to make a Grand Orrery, something that had interested me for many years (photo 35). I decided to model it on an instrument in the style of the 18th century, normally operated by a crank handle. Searching for information about orreries was a problem; fear of competition between 18th century instrument makers has meant that little is written concerning their design. However, much information was gleaned by studying examples in museums, and a week in the Rare Books room at the Cambridge University Library.

Since the mechanism involves many gear trains with peculiar ratios and other constraints, the design required a great deal of calculation. To prevent unauthorised use, the crank handle was taken out and an electric motor fitted underneath. When any value of donated coin is inserted in the coin-in-the slot unit which I made the motor is switched on to cause the planets to rotate around the Sun in their orbits for about half a minute. It has proved to be a very good money spinner! It was described in Clocks Vol. 22, Nos. 9 and 10, September and October 1999 and in M.E. 4127, 4129, 4131, 4133, 4135 and 4137, 25 August, 22 September, 20 October, 17 November, 15 December 2000 and 12 January 2001.

Once again the Bury Museum provided the



Replica 18th century Grand Orrery (1996).

idea for the next job. This was to be a replica of the sea clock H3 made by John Longitude Harrison in 1749 in attempt to gain the £20,000 prize for a solution to the problem of determining longitude at sea. The Curator wanted H3 because no replica had been made while, together with other innovations, it included Harrison's great inventions, the bimetallic strip for temperature control and the caged roller bearing.



Table engine built in 2001.



Replica Harrison H3 sea clock (2000).

So, off we go again to the University Library on an information search that together with other searches took eight months. The interesting construction took 13 months (photo 36), however, after running satisfactorily for eight months it became unreliable and for a very long while I was unable to find the cause.

During the intervals while I was waiting for H3 to stop, another fill-in job was essential as I can't bear being without something to make. I had found another cylinder casting in the old box of castings from which the Wood's engine bits had been salvaged. What could it be used for? Many years ago a fellow model engineer lent me an old book of engineering drawings published in 1845. From this and with every intention of making the locomotive shown, I used my father's Kodak 31/4 x 21/4in. camera to photograph an early 0-4-2 locomotive of the North British Railway and an elegant table engine. Unfortunately by the time I was able to pick it up I had moved away from building locomotives and so it never came to pass.

These old prints came to light while was looking through some old photographs. The cylinder casting was just the right size for a 1:10 scale model of the elegant table engine although considerable modification would be necessary. It was just right as an interim job as it could be dropped at any time when attending to the H3; so it was back to model making again! Apart from the cylinder casting which needed an additional exhaust passage, all the rest was fabricated from odd bits of steel and brass which I had lying about. When completed it made an attractive model which runs sweetly on air (photo 37). It hasn't been described in these pages yet — perhaps our Editor would be interested.

Many other jobs, too many to list here, have been dealt with in my spare(!) time, including repairing and/or restoring over forty clocks, of all types for friends and relations. However, I have great difficulty in convincing people that I am not a clockmaker, just a 'maker of things'!

What am I making now? I've had enough horology for a while so I am still modelmaking. Watch this space!

A SOUTHERN RAILWAY MERCHANT NAVY CLASS LOCOMOTIVE IN GAUGE 1

Roger Thornber

builds the trailing truck

● Part V continued from page 31 (M.E. 4199, 11 July 2003)

he drawings and sketches of the trailing truck may look rather complicated, but it should be noted that there are really only two or three dimensions which need to be accurate! Provided that the wheel centre is correct with respect to the pivot point everything should be fine. Having said that, the outline is very characteristic so it is worth the effort.

Start with the side frames. Make them slightly oversize from \$^1/16in\$. brass. The bearing block has been shown as bushed but there is no reason why this should not be made of a single piece of gunmetal which should be silver-soldered in place. The remainder of the structure is bent up from \$^1/32in\$. brass. I suggest that these are also silver-soldered except for the small triangular pieces which can be soft-soldered. Don't forget that the side frames are handed. I almost ended up with two of the same hand! The whole piece is trimmed to shape.

Various bits and pieces are added for the (dummy) springing. The outside axlebox covers

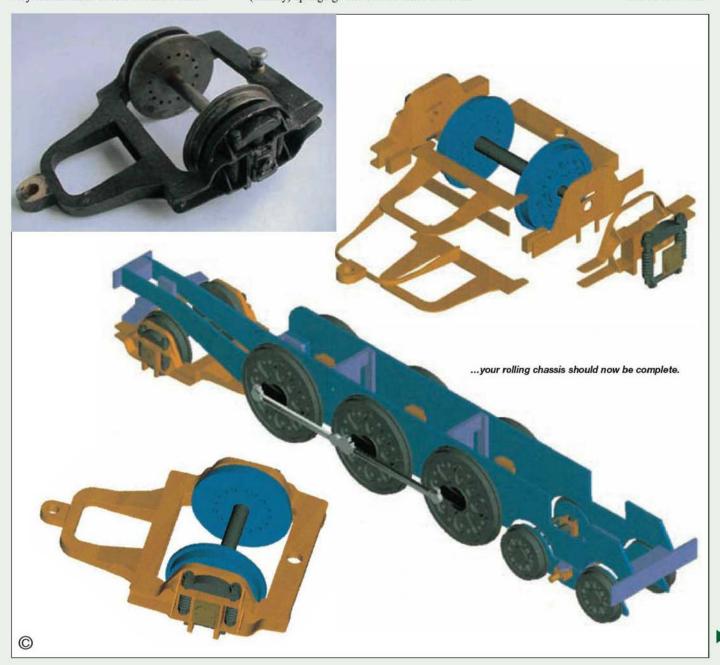
came from some existing white metal tender axlebox castings.

The front frame starts of with the bottom in ¹/32in. brass, again slightly oversize, onto which the sides and back of ¹/16in. brass are fixed. The bolting faces are made of ¹/8in. material. The top can now be added. Trim to shape. The front bearing block is added last.

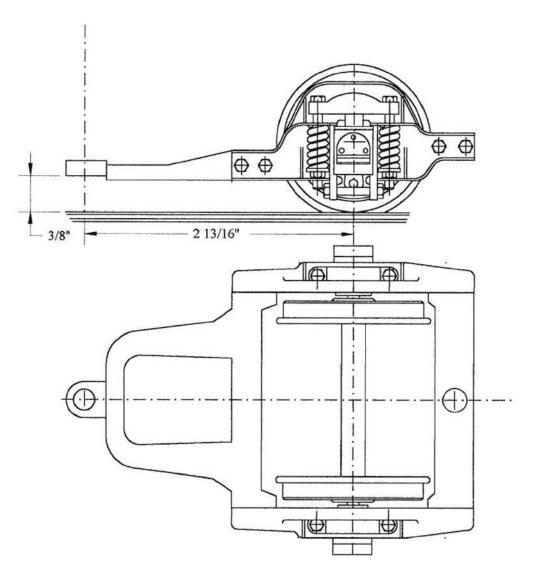
The actual springing is provided by a sprung pad screwed into the rear frame. This should bear on the trailing frame bearer (see Part III of this series, *M.E.* 4197, 13 June 2003).

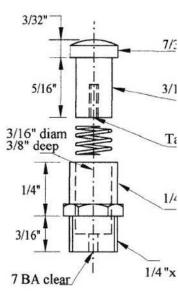
Your rolling chassis should now be complete.

●To be continued.



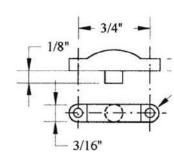
MODEL ENGINEER 8 AUGUST 2003





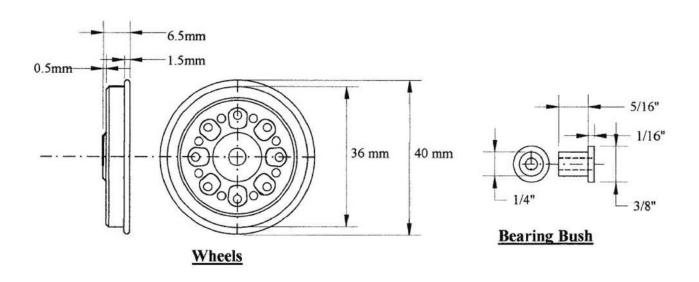
Trailing Truck Spr

(Twice full size)

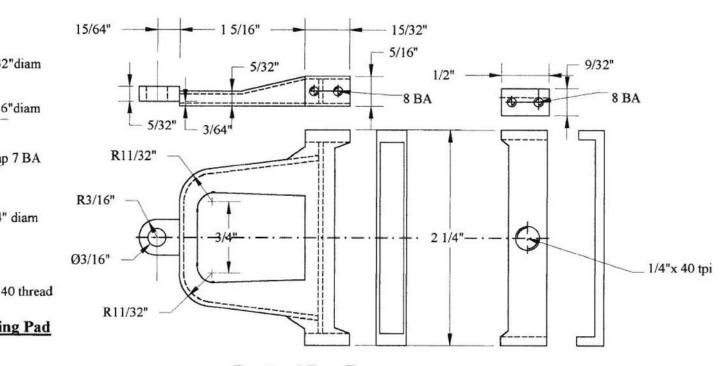


General Arrangement

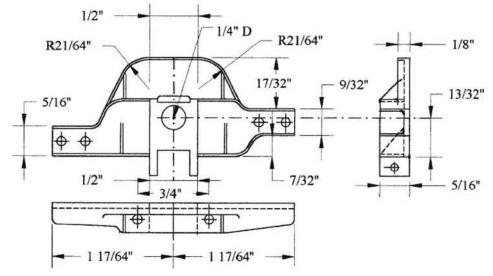
Spring Pressure Pla



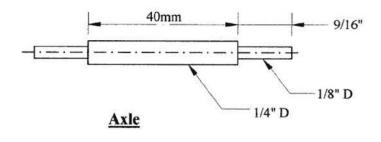
0



Front and Rear Frames



Side Frame (left hand shown)



1/8"

R3/32"

A SOUTHERN RAILWAY
MERCHANT NAVY CLASS
LOCOMOTIVE
FOR GAUGE 1
BY ROGER THORNBER

MODEL ENGINEER 8 AUGUST 2003

Chuck

philosophical

B. Terry Aspin wonders "What drives us?"

This is a theory Chuck has been considering for many years. It is based on his belief that any human being who produces an artefact is motivated automatically by an inherent requirement to make that object, however insignificant it may be, pleasing to the eye. In this respect it should be made clear that this theory does not apply to added decoration. In this latter respect he refers, as an example, to a recent series of Royal Institution lectures. In the final lecture the speaker exhibited two objects made by early man. The first was the head of a harpoon with its beautifully fashioned barbs. A practical implement, which, in itself, had what today we might call eye appeal. The second object was a spear thrower, most beautifully sculpted along its length with representations of animals, which patently had nothing to do with its function of aiding the projection of a spear That would be what Chuck would refer to as added decoration. The spear thrower was nonetheless artistic and a credit to the ancient man who carved it but the carving dearly affected the hunter's prowess not one jot!

Before going further with the discussion it may be reasonable to refer to the dictionary description of the words 'Art' and 'Artisan'. The Concise Oxford defines the words as follows which may well seem to indicate that, linguistically at least, there is a recognised connection:

art n Skill, esp. especially human skill as opposed to nature; (ability in) skilful execution of an object in itself, cunning; imitative or imaginative skill applied to design, as in paintings, architecture etc. (Middle English from Old French, from Latin ors adis.)

artisan n Mechanic, skilled worker (esp. manual) [a French word from Romanic adiculanus from Latin aditus, past participle of adire to instruct in arts]

Perhaps we ourselves would define an artist in simple terms as one skilled in producing beautiful patterns, paintings, drawings, sculptures and so on. Sometimes representative, sometimes not, but without the slightest claim to utility. Likewise to us an artisan is one whose skills are directed towards the production of articles of use such as weapons, tools, clothing, footwear and vessels in metal and pottery. The list is endless. If there is art here it is in the *form* of such an artefact, which is combined with *function* in a way in which one cannot logically be separated from the other.

A good example of this may well be the sabot; (French = hoof) the wooden shoe, whose outline consists of a series of graceful curves from





Breton sabot made on a remarkable machine.

whatever direction it is observed. It is made to fit the foot, which it does and it is given a heel and an instep to support the wearer. At the same time the front is curved upwards to a point; as the sole is inflexible; to allow the foot to roll in the normal stride. The protection it affords to the wearer is undeniable.

The design is indeed so functional that the wooden shoe from other areas, such as Holland, differs from the Breton sabot very little and there is little doubt that a similar configuration will be found in other parts of the continent. Although the modern sabot is probably the product of ingenious machinery consisting mainly of flailing knives (which would never get past the Health and Safety rules in the UK today) there is no doubt that the wooden shoes were originally carved by hand, one at a time, by a craftsman. Remarkably the modern machinery seems to reproduce the crafted appearance of the hand carved clog almost cut for cut.

It may be to navigation that one has to turn to find the truly superb examples of functional art. The coracle may be a practical vessel without scoring too highly in the beauty stakes, but the traditional clinker-built dinghy, even in its rather basic form, is endowed with the most seductive



Dutch 'clogs' made by hand.



Model coracle offered to tourists.

lines. Ships, boats, barges of every conceivable kind and every form of construction from reed boats to Viking ships have been, and continue to be, an irresistible inspiration to artists and painters, not to mention modellers, members of our own fraternity. Pictorial and model records of such craft remain from pre-history and, although a great deal of added decoration has been applied to marine craft, particularly in the middle ages, the greatest emphasis has always been on function which was, and still is, a matter of life and death. Even the advent of mechanical propulsion in the form of the steam vessel failed to diminish the charm.

Weaponry by its very nature, has always perforce been practical and a spearhead or an arrowhead from the stone age is as aesthetically



The bucket on the front of Golly Gosh.



The pliers and the adjustable are steel forgings.

recognisable today as it was when it was made and the apparently flamboyant shapes of knives and swords has always been dictated by their lethal efficiency. The archery bow, before it was made from carbon fibre and fitted with telescopic sights and rear-view mirrors, in the right hands was probably one of the most effective weapons of all time. In the form of the longbow, completely free from embellishment, it was also at its most handsome as well as most deadly. With firearms too, as their efficiency improved so did their appearance, almost as if, suiting a machine to its duty automatically improves the quality of its design. It would seem that the craftsman is impelled to please his own eye and in so doing pleases the rest of us.

Sometimes the reproduction of an artefact in miniature enhances the beauty of its shape and Chuck believes the apparent phenomenon forms the basis of model making as we know it. It would appear that the model, to be really fetching, must be made to follow as closely as possible, the form and detail of the prototype. Few things can be more banal, for example, than a traditional galvanised bucket. On Chuck's locomotive Golly Gosh the miniature bucket on the front attracts more attention than the model itself. The evolved shape of the London pattern anvil, which is probably almost international, receives little in the way of acclamation where it stands in front of the blacksmith's hearth. Nevertheless, visitors to the club were prepared to shell out £5 a time for



Chuck's pastel interpretation of a cave drawing at Lascaux.



Cast iron anvils: £5 a time.

the miniature version in cast iron purely on the basis of its aesthetic appearance!

From the tin whistle to the grand organ and every variation in between the musical instrument has always been as attractive to the eye as to the ear. It may be to the strings and to the violin family in particular that the union of function and form is most pronounced. The intrinsic and basic shapes are sufficient to satisfy the vision and added decoration, where it is applied, is merely cosmetic and superficial. Different again but equally practical and evocative are the shapes of the brass section, no less the woodwinds, and the percussions, accordions and keyboards all contribute to their special appeal.

Chuck asks himself if the traditional diamond shape of the mason's trowel could be varied to make brick laying more efficient? Surely it is a classic case of utility designing itself. Could anything be more appealing than a set of BA spanners, especially the smaller sizes, to the same pattern as the large inch or AF sizes? Plated, of course, they look even better! In the matter of miniaturisation other than model making Chuck, in his very much younger days, has recollection of a small instrument lathe in the window of a certain tool shop in Liverpool. The sight of those miniature slides, dials and ball handles almost caused him to drool!

Chuck is completely unable to go along with the belief, which seems to be prevalent in most archaeological quarters, that the artistic renditions of early man were somehow bound up in a communal, magical or religious ritual. There is no evidence whatsoever to support such a theory. Evidence is limited to the existence of the paintings themselves and to a virtual certainty that they were executed by a person! The experts extend no credit to the individual who simply possessed the inborn talent and had the urge to

express himself. He had to work in the most difficult of circumstances, often without natural light and with a most unsympathetic surface on which to draw. Chuck admits and regrets that he has seen only photographic reproductions of cave paintings but those have been sufficient to convince him that this was the work of talented artists. Their art may well be seen as impressionist but never primitive. This is demonstrated by their knowledge of the anatomy of the animals they portrayed and their understanding of perspective. They were limited only by their canvas and their implements. The same can be said of the early people who made the miniature figurines, animals, ships and so on. They were the first modellers. That which has survived is usually of non-degradable material. What about the ingenious objects, of which there is little record remaining, that they probably made in wood? As for the aboriginal hand stencils, Who among us, at one stage in his or her life, has not had a go at stencilling something?

Authoritative sources would often have us believe that these wonderful examples of art were instigated by the tribe as icons to prepare it for the hunt or some religious activity. We are told that prayers were offered and other rituals performed in the proximity of these paintings in the hope of invoking the pleasure of the gods to ensure their success. Chuck prefers to visualise the scene by the light of the campfire as Mrs. Caveperson occupies herself with the children and other domestic matters while Mr. Caveperson, having seen to the provisions and fuel, at the end of the day returns to his painting. He is an accomplished draughtsman and, being familiar with the animals he sees every day, he needs no model. His memory provides all the information he requires and the performance as well as the result of his effort gives him pleasure. When you come to think of it, the long winters on the edge of the ice sheet would have afforded him plenty of time for practice. There were no locomotives or other ingénues machines in his neck of the woods at the time or otherwise the sight of these may equally have turned him on and, being no less intelligent than ourselves, he would probably have reproduced every detail. His horizons may have been more limited than ours but, judging by the way he moved large rocks about over great distances, his horizons were not so limited as all that! The archaeological world would tell us that he accomplished these tasks by the crudest of means. The truth is more likely to be that he knew exactly how to do it with confidence. We ourselves fail even to imagine what method he may have employed.

It is difficult to imagine a rival in magnificence to the great pyramids of Egypt. The greatest engineers of our day with all the mechanical backup now available would be overawed at the prospect of such a prodigious undertaking and the best archaeological brains are unable even to suggest how such enormous feats of engineering were achieved. Very often such suggestions that are made simply border on the ridiculous. But many early skills have been lost and, in fact, continue to be lost. From comparatively recent years old film records of the building of steam locomotives, particularly of the manual work involved, raise the question

MODEL ENGINEER 8 AUGUST 2003



This delightful '00' gauge loco. was made from shim brass.



A novelty miniature violin from the far east.



The body is just 1in. long and includes a pump.

"How on earth did they do it?" and in only a comparatively short space of time it will be just as difficult for archaeologists of the future to explain that which, only 50 years ago, was the norm. What seems quite difficult to accept is the fact that at the time the great monuments were

erected, the people who carried out the work knew exactly how to go about the job. After all, they had been working on similar projects for thousands of years before! In two or three millennia hence, if humanity has not by that time succeeded in destroying itself, there will doubtless be authoritative minds endeavouring to explain how the 'primitives!' managed to put men on the moon with the technology then available. Only 30 years after the event it is not easy to see how the process can be repeated! Perhaps the lesson to be learned is that it is not possible to quantify the human intellectual capabilities of the past by reference to the present.

Humanity comprises those who would create and those who would destroy. It is likely that



Clinker built of marquetry veneer.

model engineers are among the former category rather than the latter. If there were more of them Chuck thinks the world may be a better place to live in. In the main he believes that the minds of model makers are far too occupied to become involved in less sociable activities.

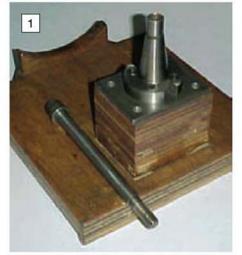
VERTICAL HEAD STAND AND FITTING AID

Neil Read

describes a useful aid for the owners of horizontal milling machines.

any model engineers these days have access to a milling machine of one sort or another. Each individual selects a machine to suit his or her pocket, the envisaged work to be done on it and the space available. Often the machine chosen will be of the light vertical type, and this will be adequate for perhaps 90% of a model engineer's needs. Where funds and space allow a large industrial machine like a Bridgeport is sometimes selected, particularly if larger scale models are to be built.

In my opinion, the small industrial horizontal milling machine (either plain or universal) equipped with a vertical head (preferably of the sliding quill type) is still a good compromise. Such machines take up less workshop space than most turret milling machines but can cope with large side and face cutters, slitting saws, gear and sprocket cutters. They also have the facility for presenting cutters like slot drills to the work from the horizontal spindle, which is often more convenient than the vertical spindle when machining large parts. Such machines usually have a detachable vertical head that must be unbolted from the main machine column before the horizontal spindle can be brought into use and it is to machines of this type that the following notes apply.



The stand complete with draw bolt. It is made from plywood glued and dowelled together and has served the purpose for 15 or more years.

If the best use is to be made of a horizontal milling machine with a detachable vertical head then it must be arranged such that changing over from one mode of operation to another is as simple and painless as possible. How this is accomplished depends very much on the machine. Some larger machines have a built-in hoist that permits the vertical head to be removed and stored on a jib attached to the side of the machine

column. Small machines rarely have this facility. Some years ago I owned a Senior M1 milling machine. The change over from horizontal to vertical mode was very simple on this machine, as the vertical head was relatively light. It could almost be picked up with one hand.

This machine became rather too light for the work I then had in hand so I sold it to make way for a Harrison M1 milling machine. This machine has a very substantial vertical head equipped with a stout spindle having, like the main spindle, a 30 International taper. To provide the maximum daylight under this spindle, the drive is via a gearbox that effectively raises the spindle nose to a height roughly in line with the horizontal spindle centre line. This added complexity makes the vertical head relatively heavy; I estimate that it would tip the scales at 80lb. or so. To lift this head into position unaided, line up the spindle drive and do up the fixing screws would need someone who has the build of Charles Atlas (remember him?) combined with the dexterity of a brain surgeon and I do not qualify on either count.

Most people in this position would install a hoist. However, some exploratory tests showed that I could in fact lift the vertical head, particularly if it was at table height. It was just too difficult to line up the spindle and do up the fixing screws while supporting the mass with one hand. Also, there was the problem of what to do with the thing once it was off the machine. Laying it on an old coat on the floor was fine up to a point, but I invariably tripped



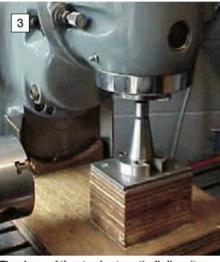
Battens underneath the stand locate it laterally on the milling machine table.

over it and, in any case, in that position it quickly got covered in swarf, oil and other muck. The lubricating oil also tended to leak.

What I needed was a device that would support the weight of the head during removal and fitting and free the hands to manipulate the spindles and fixing screws. This device should also support the head, the right way up, during its time off the machine and avoid it having to suffer the indignity of rolling about on the floor or bench. It should also be capable of being used in conjunction with a hoist if lifting the head manually ever becomes too much like hard work.

Photograph 1 shows the outcome of my deliberations. This stand/alignment fixture is hardly a thing of beauty and would probably make my old woodwork master blush with shame. However, it was made in a hurry one weekend and has served me well this past 15 years or so. The main constructional material is plywood, the various parts being glued together and the joints reinforced with dowels. I did not use screws in case they damaged the machine. I did give it a couple of coats of varnish just to seal the wood and prevent oil soaking into it; it helps stop splintering too.

The photo sequence really explains the method of use. The important thing to note is that the actual removal and fitting of the vertical head is now done using the main operational axes of the machine. To remove the head you just wind the knee of the machine down far enough to get the fixture underneath the spindle. Drop the fixture on to the table so that it is approximately under the vertical head spindle. The built in battens (photo 2) stop it sliding across the table and, by



The shape of the stand automatically lines it up correctly with the spindle.

winding in the cross-slide until the notches in the back edge engage between the vertical column V-guides, the 30 Int. taper spigot is brought directly under the vertical spindle nose (photo 3).

My spigot is a commercially made hardened item screwed to a piece of plate. It could just as easily been turned from mild steel but I happened to have it by me. The knee of the machine is now raised to engage the spigot in the taper and the draw bar fitted and nipped up (photo 4). The draw bar for the vertical head drive can now be released, the four cap head screws removed and the vertical head withdrawn from the horizontal spindle and its location dowel by using the cross-slide feed screw. The head is now completely free of the machine but fully supported by the spigot and shaped cradle on the fixture (photo 5). It can be brought to any convenient height by raising or lowering the knee of the milling machine.

It is now relatively easy to put your arm through the gap between the vertical head and the fixture and lift the whole lot off and place it anywhere convenient. I usually use the top of a tool trolley/portable bench that stands in the middle of my workshop and serves as a convenient place to lay the small tools and instruments that I need whilst operating any of my machine tools. I am aware that the lifting of a weight of this magnitude would not be allowed in industrial circles without mechanical help but we do not have to tell anyone. In any case, as already stated, there is nothing to stop the use of a hoist to help



The knee is then raised, the spindle orientated to locate the dogs and the draw bolt nipped up.

with the phase of the operation if so desired. The layout of my workshop is such that I literally only have to lift, turn through 180deg, and place the head on the trolley. Simple!

When it is required to refit the vertical head, the procedure is just the reverse of that described. By using the vertical and cross-slide axes of the machine it is child's play to line up the head with the horizontal spindle and fit and tighten the fixing screws and draw bar. The fixture can then be removed and put away until it is needed again.

I have not prepared drawings for this fixture, as I did not think it necessary. It is the sort of thing that you knock up from available materials to suit your machine. If anyone has a Harrison M1 and would like more guidance they can contact me through the usual address. One thing to note when designing your fixture is to endeavour to keep the width as narrow as possible consistent with stability. The reason for this is that you may wish to use the fixture when the machine vice or dividing head is attached to the milling machine table. It would be a bit of a chore to have to unbolt either of these accessories just to change from vertical to horizontal mode. Mine can be used when these accessories are in use by working from one end of the table (photo 6).

I hope the forgoing notes help some readers get more use from their milling machines. Even if you have no immediate need for a fixture of this type it may give you an idea for a gadget which you do need.



The main spindle draw bolt can then be released, the vertical head fixing screws withdrawn and the head brought forward using the cross-slide.



When designing your stand ensure that it can be used even if a vice is in the middle of the milling machine table.



An underside view of the brake vacuum cylinder showing details of the brake linkage.



The Lowmac chassis spine and strengthening plate photographed during construction.

SELF STEERING WHEEL SETS and SWING LINK SUSPENSION

David Hudson

offers some final thoughts based on his experience.

● Part VII continued from page 39 (M.E. 4199, 11 July 2003)

here is little doubt that wheel treads wear railheads and worse still, railheads wear wheel treads. This is because continuous cyclic loading, slip, scuffing, etc., occur as wheels rotate. There is a further problem, especially with cast-iron wheels, and that is, continuous cyclic loading causes metal to migrate from high stress to low stress areas giving the impression of wear, although very little metal has actually worn away.

Mixed wheel profiles are another cause of poor adhesion and wear. They spoil the adhesion between wheel treads and railheads by constantly altering the shape of the contact patch and area. This point requires addressing.

Now, elasticity in both wheel treads and railheads is very important. This is so that the resultant hydrostatic distortion will yield an adequate wheel to rail contact area and hence load bearing capability. If the hydrostatic distortion of wheel and rail are matched, then low rolling resistance is attainable.

It would appear that there is sufficient evidence to justify that all wheels, including those of locomotives, should conform to the same single point contact tyre profile. It is so easy to make and use a profiling tool that, over a period of time, all wheels could have the same profile. Then the accrued benefits would do much to improve adhesion and reduce rail and wheel wear. There is no reason why most of the above arguments should not apply to wheels and rails made of steel, as British Rail have already found out.

Over many years, the use of the BR/Heumann wheel tyre profile on 5in. gauge passenger cars using cast iron wheel treads on aluminium alloy rails has dramatically reduced the aluminium alloy rail wear and distortion. However the cast iron wheel treads show considerable metal migration and require re-profiling from time to time. The use of a re-profiling tool enables this to be carried out quickly and without too much metal removal, because the root radius and flange show little or no wear. It may be that east iron wheel treads are still the best option.

It should be understood that these proposals are not the last word, but only represent the point at which my researches have led me. It is suggested that there are still three areas that require immediate investigation. First, the flange to rail clearance might be reduced, say by increasing the wheel back-to-back distance from the generally accepted distance of 45/8in. and/or increasing the flange thickness. Secondly, the radius of curvature of the curved portion of the tyre profile could be increased (this has not been

changed from when my researches started). Thirdly, consideration might be given to using a wheel tyre tread having a different modulus of elasticity and having less propensity to metal migration. Perhaps one of our metallurgist readers could be persuaded to pick up this one and put us on the right track (excuse the pun).

With regard to steel rails, of which there would appear to be many railhead profiles, all wheels appear to suffer adverse wear. This is especially so on raised level tracks where the speeds, and passenger loads, are usually considerably greater and, as a result, considerable metal removal is necessary to restore the proper (sorry, original) profile. The use of a work hardening material for tyre treads having the proposed BR/Heumann profile coupled with swing link suspension is worthy of further consideration.

There are in existence many proposals for wheel tyre profiles being promoted, and most of them could possibly benefit by introducing a curved portion instead of straight conicity.

Perhaps their promoters would care to investigate this. I can see no good reason why this proposal should not also apply to scale wheels. Notwithstanding the preceding discussion and limitations, the use of the BR/Heumann wheel tyre profile when coupled with swing-link suspension has such enormous benefits regarding passenger safety, that its development ought to be an ongoing investigation by people more capable than I am.



The chassis outer frame and buffer beams after fabrication.



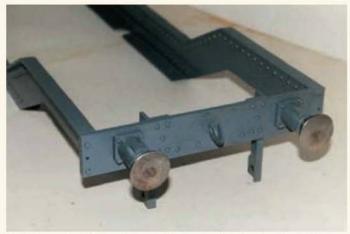
The two parts of the chassis have been united and things are taking shape.



The chassis assembly after the spine and outer frame have been united.



The chassis with the bogies fitted into place.



Buffer beam detail. This shot was taken before the chassis spine had been added to the assembly.



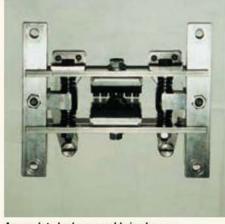
Attention to details like rivets give the driving car a realistic appearance as well as providing a comfortable and safe driving platform.



The towing yoke and clevis coupling.

References and acknowledgements

- Prof. H. Heumann (Professor of Railway Engineering at Aachen and Munich).
- Dr. J. L. Koffman (British Railways Traction and Rolling Stock Engineer).
- 3: Articles in *Modern Railways* by Engineers at British Rail Research Division, Derby.
- Rubber Technologists at Goodyears and at the Malaysian Rubber Producers Association.
- Dennis Monk C. Eng. (Many articles and conversations).
- Tom Walshaw (Tubal Cain) Model Engineers' Handbook.
- 7: Many articles in Model Engineer over the years.
- 8: Ray Dodds, secretary of Bromsgrove SME, for his kind efforts in proof reading and re-formatting these articles.



A complete brake assembly in close-up.

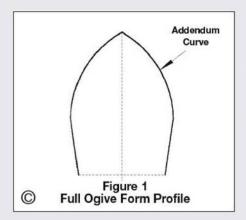


The brake actuating gear shown in component form prior to assembly.



Brake assembly parts shown with an assembled unit on the right hand side.

MODEL ENGINEER 8 AUGUST 2003



Ian Beilby

sets out to encourage the amateur clockmaker by dispelling concerns and showing his own approach to pinion cutting in a small lathe.

●Part I

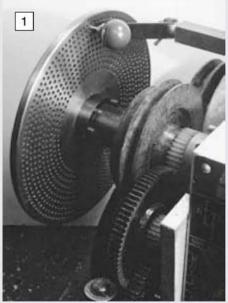
s an amateur clockmaker, I have to admit that when I show a non-clockmaker a new clock which I have just made, I am always very flattered when they marvel at the fact that anyone can actually make a mechanical clock in a small home workshop. The most frequently comment is "Have you made it all yourself?" and I always own up to the fact that I didn't do the engraving, make the chain or the spandrels, spin the pendulum bob or make whatever component I have happened to buy in.

But what really seems to amaze 'ordinary' folk, is when they learn that you actually cut the wheels and pinions yourself. They seem to imagine this is only possible with fancy equipment! When you then tell them that you actually cut the wheels on a lathe, disbelief and amusement creep in. To compound their surprise, when you explain that cutting the wheels is one of the easier tasks in making a clock, in fact its repetitiveness can be more than a little boring, they think you're having them on!

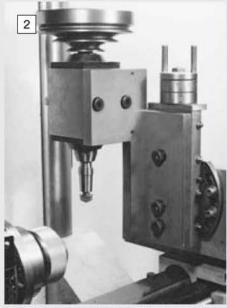
Most amateur clockmakers would probably agree that cutting brass wheels is not a serious problem, even on the smallest of lathes. This is largely due to many of John Wilding's excellent books and articles in which he describes wheel cutting and the different set-ups that can be adopted when cutting wheels, even in the smallest of lathes. Given the correct set-up and the necessary equipment, most amateurs can confidently cut their own wheels.

Pinions, however, are another matter. Nonclockmakers are often puzzled that you can confidently cut a 96-tooth 3in. diameter wheel with no problem, but a 5/16in. 8 leaf pinion can cause difficulties. Exactly similar principles are involved, the only real difference is that the material used for the pinion is steel. When talking with other amateur clockmakers, I find that pinion cutting, along with making escapements, are the two areas of clockmaking which seem to be the least understood and cause the greatest concern.

The aim of this short series is an attempt to dispel one of these concerns by showing how I cut clock pinions on my lathe. Hopefully, the set-up I use will give a basic idea of what is required, and readers will be able to adapt their lathes in a similar manner. I would not claim that the methods I use are ideal, nor that my pinions are perfectly cut and



The pinion teeth are indexed using a dividing plate secured to the lathe spindle and a detent fixed to the lathe headstock.



The lathe set up for pinion cutting. Note the topslide mounted as a vertical slide and the flywheellike mass of the milling spindle cone pulley.

CLOCK PINION CUTTING

finished as they would be by a professional, but I hope to be able to show that, given due thought and preparation, perfectly acceptable pinions can be cut on the amateur's lathe.

Very few lathes come equipped with the necessary accessories required to cut clock wheels or pinions. Although some of the essential items can be bought, including division plates, cutters, milling spindles and the like, depending on your own particular lathe, you will find you have to be prepared to make certain fittings for these items to be attached to the lathe.

My own lathe, a Hobbymat 65, is by no means large; it is really quite a small model maker's lathe, however I find it perfectly adequate for making clocks. With a centre height of just over 2.5in. it is possible to cut the great wheel for a Longcase clock, which is about as large a wheel as the amateur is likely to want to cut. The lathe is sufficiently robust to provide the rigidity necessary for most light engineering tasks.

Rigidity is one of the prime factors in all machining operations. In order to achieve an accurate and acceptable finish when cutting, or more accurately milling a steel pinion, rigidity is paramount.

The other critical factor is accuracy. The relatively small number of teeth or leaves being cut and the relatively small pinion diameter mean that the cutter *must* be aligned centrally with the pinion blank to produce accurately cut leaves. The pinion blank must also be accurately held, and machined to the correct diameter.

When cutting brass wheels of relatively large diameters, it may be possible to get away with small errors in cutter alignment or in holding the blank. Perhaps not noticeable, the teeth may lean slightly or may not be perfectly formed, but within limits the wheel is likely to be acceptable. Not so with a pinion! Without doubt, these are the main problems for the amateur using a small lathe to cut pinions. However, once these problems are

recognised and overcome pinion cutting is a relatively easy and rewarding task.

The main purpose of these notes is to encourage the amateur who has never cut a pinion before, or who has tried in the past and been unsuccessful. I am therefore deliberately not going to delve into the theory behind pinion design, or other such matters which can be very daunting for the amateur. From a practical point of view, much of this information is not really necessary, and is readily available in reference books and other articles anyway.

Basic features of a pinion

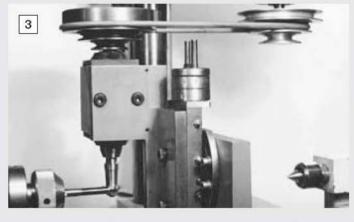
Before describing the methods and set-ups which I adopt when cutting steel pinions, and despite what I have just said, there are two things which we do need to know about pinions:

First, the shape, or more correctly the profile, of the leaves of pinions varies depending on the number of leaves being cut. Fortunately we are making pinions not cutters, so we can leave this little problem to the cutter manufacturer.

Most domestic clocks employ pinions with a count of 6, 7 or 8 leaves, and the leaf profile with this number of leaves is known as the Full Ogive Form. With the cutters from P. P. Thornton the addenda constant for this form is 1.71. This figure is important because we need it to determine the pinion blank diameter. When cutting pinions of 10, 12 and 16 teeth, the form changes slightly and a different addenda constant of 1.61 is used.

Figure 1 shows the top profile of the Full Ogive leaf form. When actually cutting the pinion, there is a theoretical depth of cut in order to achieve this form. However, in practice it is far better to feed the cutter progressively into the blank until the addendum curves of the leaf just meet. The pinion will then be correctly formed.

Secondly, the diameter of the steel blank from which we are to make the pinion has to be determined from the formula:

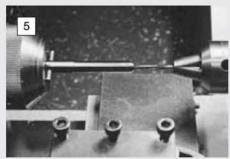


Left: the milling spindle is driven by means of a plastic belt.

Right (top): the pinion blank is prepared with a leading chamfer and a small cross-pin.

Right (bottom): the pinion blank is drilled and reamed for the arbor on which it will be mounted.





d = (n + 1.71) x m

where n = the number of pinion leaves,

1.71 = the addenda constant for 6, 7 and

8 leaf pinions, and

m = the module of the cutter.

From this it can be found that a 7.28mm dia. blank is required when using a 0.75 cutter to cut an 8 leaf pinion.

Separate 'heads'

Definitely the easiest method for the amateur to adopt, and the one which I intend to describe, is to make the pinions as separate drilled pinion 'heads' and secure them onto their arbors with Loctite. There are many advantages to this method of forming pinions, and not just in their construction.

Silver-steel, or pivot steel, is readily available in the diameters likely to be used for the arbors. Pinions cut from silver-steel can be hardened and tempered before fixing onto their arbors, thereby avoiding the risks of distortion associated when hardening and tempering a solid arbor and pinion.

If, in years to come the pinion shows signs of wear, it can easily be moved on its arbor by the application of heat, or removed and a new pinion fitted.

If you do not own a conventional depthing tool, the separate wheels and pinions can be depthed accurately in the type of depthing tool described by John Wilding, which is neither expensive nor difficult to make.

Above all, the main advantage is that normally a 1in. length of pinion is all that is required to provide sufficient separate pinions heads for an entire clock.

The only problem with this technique is that the core of the pinion must be of adequate diameter for it to be drilled to accept the arbor.

With this in mind, when cutting a pinion I always use a pinion cutter sized 0.05 less than the corresponding wheel cutter. The pinion blank size is calculated using the same module size as the wheels, but cut with a cutter 0.05 smaller. In the example above, the pinion blank diameter was calculated assuming a 0.75 module cutter was used to cut the wheel. The pinion would however be cut with a 0.7 cutter. This produces a pinion with leaves slightly thicker at the roots, thereby providing a thicker core.

Most amateurs generally tend to use wheel cutters of 0.75 or 0.8 module. An 8 leaf pinion cut with a 0.7 or 0.75 pinion cutter can usually be easily drilled to accept a ³/32in. arbor that would normally be used with this size of pinion. If a smaller module is used, the diameter of a portion of the arbor would have to be reduced to accommodate the pinion head.

I have only had to do this once when an 8 leaf pinion had to be cut with a 0.55 module pinion cutter and drilled No. 50 (0.070in. or 1.8mm) owing to the small diameter of the core. The design of the clock called for a 0.103in. (2.62mm) arbor; my simple solution was to reduce one end of the arbor to 0.070in. for a sufficient length to accommodate the pinion head. If using pivot steel for the arbor, this may not be the easiest of tasks, but nontheless it can be done.

Maximum rigidity

As mentioned above, when deciding on the setup for cutting pinions, similar requirements are necessary as for cutting wheels. The difference is that priority must be given to ensuring maximum rigidity. The pinion blank must be held firmly and accurately, and some means of dividing provided. In this context, the lathe headstock, which is one of the most rigid components of the lathe structure, is ideal.

For accuracy, the pinion blank can be held in a collet chuck or a 4-jaw chuck, and it is usually possible to arrange some means of attaching a dividing plate to the headstock spindle, thereby providing direct division to the blank.

Photograph 1 shows a dividing plate attached to the headstock spindle of my lathe, and a detent leaf spring firmly fixed to the lathe headstock. To maximise rigidity, the pinion cutter must be mounted on a substantial milling spindle and provided with a flywheel pulley. The flywheel will help to damp out any slight vibration and chatter caused when using multi-tooth cutters. To provide the necessary vertical adjustment when centring the cutter, the spindle should be mounted on the vertical slide of the lathe.

Photograph 2 shows my milling spindle with its flywheel. The milling spindle is bolted to a substantial angle bracket, which in turn is bolted to the lathe top-slide. In this instance, the top-slide is being used as a vertical slide. The whole assembly is fixed to the lathe cross-slide by way of another angle bracket. Before cutting commences, the assembly should be checked for squareness by the use of an engineer's square placed on the lathe bed. The feed required when cutting the pinion is provided by traversing the lathe saddle.

Some means of driving the milling spindle is of course necessary. On my own lathe I am able to utilise the vertical milling spindle which is attached to the rear of the lathe bed. I appreciate that not all lathes are equipped in this way, but some means of driving the spindle is required. In this respect much depends on the equipment available and the ingenuity of the clockmaker.

Two other important points must be considered when deciding on the set-up for driving the milling spindle. The first is the speed of the cutter, and the other is effecting a positive drive to the milling spindle. Cutters can be run as fast as 4000rpm when cutting brass wheels; however when cutting steel pinions, cutters should be run much more

slowly, at about 250rpm, requiring some thought to be given to speed reduction by means of some form of pulley/countershaft arrangement.

My own set up allows me to utilise four motor speeds and combinations of pulley diameters on the milling machine and milling spindle to obtain speeds ranging from 157 to 3200rpm, which is adequate for both wheel and pinion cutting. Photograph 3 shows the drive set-up, the plastic belt is tensioned to give a positive drive to the milling spindle. That said, I would remind readers that my set up is not ideal.

There are two main disadvantages. First, pinion cutting takes place at the back of the blank where it is difficult to see what is going on. This is particularly awkward when it comes to taking the final cuts and in forming the addendum curve to the pinion.

Secondly, with the milling spindle mounted vertically on the cross-slide it is not possible to provide tailstock support for the pinion blank. This has a detrimental effect on the rigidity of the set-up during cutting. With this in mind I have made a small adjustable jack which is screwed up against the pinion blank and provides lateral support to the blank when cutting.

Making a start

The first operation in making the pinion is to turn the blank to size. A collet chuck or 4-jaw chuck should be used. The blank, which should be turned from silver-steel, should be faced and then centre drilled. It is also a good idea to provide a chamfer to the front of the blank to help in leading in the cutter when first cutting the pinion. Photograph 4 shows a blank being turned in the collet chuck with tailstock support. The chamfer at the front of the blank is clearly visible.

It is also evident that I have cross-drilled the blank and inserted a small steel cross pin. This is to prevent the blank working back into the collet during the cutting process. Needless to say this should not really be necessary if the cutting speeds and feed are correct: however I would sooner be safe than sorry!

At the same setting (photo 5), the blank should be drilled and reamed to accept the arbor later. The lathe can then be set up for cutting the pinion. The dividing plate should be fitted to the lathe mandrel, and the milling spindle fitted to the vertical slide.

●To be continued.

David Lloyd-Jones

suggests that computer simulations are a pale shadow of the real thing and advises active participation!

he advent of the information age now means we can all sample our heritage interactively via the internet without ever leaving the comfort of our own living room. Instant access to thousands of UK heritage websites opens a small window to allow us to take a brief look at our culture and history. But nothing compares with actually going out and sampling the real thing first hand.



Real steam power and plenty of it on the Welsh Highland Railway!

REAL HERITAGE REAL SOOT IN YOUR EYES!

While heritage in digital form has to be applauded, as it is now possible to visit numerous heritage sites, all railway activities really need to be experienced face to face and allow you to get real soot in your eyes. One of the most exciting moments in my life came last year when I was lucky enough to ride on the footplate of a steam locomotive and actually got my hand on the throttle and drove it for a while. The experience was so surprising and nothing like I imaged.

After all, I had visited as many websites as I could find about railways on the 'net and even downloaded various train whistles and cab sounds to play back on my computer. I have even driven steam locomotives for many hours on Microsoft's Train Simulator and considered myself to be quite good at driving an interactive locomotive. Yet none of this prepared me for the ride of my life on a real steam locomotive. The moment I climbed onto the footplate I was instantly deafened by the noise as the crew prepared the engine for departure. You might think the whistle is loud standing next to a steam locomotive on the platform, but you cannot begin to comprehend how loud the whistle is while you are standing on the footplate. I can still hear that engine's whistle ringing in my ears even now.

And the smell that fills your nostrils. It is a unique and unforgettable smell; a combination of hot oil, coal dust and smoke from the fire. As well as the noise and smell, the other thing you instantly notice is the searing heat from the firebox, which hits you squarely in the face, taking your breath away. Meanwhile, the floor was so hot I could actually feel the heat through the soles of my sturdy safety boots.

Nothing could have prepared me for the assault on my senses not even numerous hours spent driving trains on my computer.

Although a steam locomotive is an inanimate metal object, basically a kettle on wheels, once the fire is lit the engine begins to come to life. As soon as full boiler pressure has been reached, you can really feel the power, power generated by simply harnessing the steam produced by boiling water. As you take control of the throttle for the first time and open it up, you can really feel the raw power of steam.

The entire awe-inspiring experience on the footplate of a steam locomotive proves that there is no substitute for the real thing. While computer train simulators have come a long way in the past two years, they have a massive gap to bridge before they begin to approach the real thing.

You can, for example, study thousands of close-up pictures of the fastest steam locomotive in the world, arguably the LNER Pacific Mallard, sit for hours watching footage of her in action from every conceivable angle and still be completely blown away by seeing her in the flesh. One of my earliest memories is being taken to the Science Museum in London, aged about four, and being totally overwhelmed by the sheer size and might of the GW 4-6-0 Caerphilly Castle and the prototype Deltic diesel locomotive. While these exhibits were 'preserved in aspic' and had not run for years, they had a profound effect on me and were probably part of the nucleus for the start of my life long interest in railways.

You can digitally synthesise a prefect copy of the sound of a steam locomotive's whistle, but it will never hit you quite the same way as the ear splitting wall of sound of high pressure steam being forced through a highly polished brass two note chime whistle. It is sheer raw power.

But the big question is, as the internet and train simulators get better and better, will it affect the numbers actually going out and sampling our heritage first hand? After all, it is now expected for every railway to have its own website, and not just a simple one either. Those of you who regularly 'surf the net' have perhaps already noticed there seems to be an unofficial competition going on between railways to outdo each other. As computers get more powerful and internet connections become faster and faster, it will not be long before it is possible to download a video clip of a complete trip along the line. So why go visit the real thing if you can sample it in the warmth and comfort of your home?

While the temptation is there to put everything about a railway on the internet, the time has come to provide only enough information to just tease and tempt people to get out of their comfy chairs and visit the real thing. Railways marketing departments now have to be careful about information overload on their websites, which in the end could have the reverse effect to that intended, by keeping people away from visiting and riding on their systems.

It is not just railways either. Any heritage site, museum or art gallery has to be careful not to provide too much information over the 'net, which eventually will seriously affect numbers. I have to admit, I have seen hundreds of copies of perhaps the world's most famous painting, Leonardo Da Vinci's Mona Lisa, and have even visited the Louvre's website to look at it. However, during a visit to Paris last Christmas, I finally got to see this great masterpiece in the flesh and was completely blown away by it. Despite being housed behind a massive glass screen, that tiny painting has to be sampled first hand to really appreciate it.

While too much information on railway websites could eventually have a detrimental effect on passenger numbers, the opposite could be said about train simulators. These 21st century train sets give you a taste of the real thing leaving you wanting more, hence my first ride on the footplate of a real steam locomotive. And after driving up and down for hours and hours on a simulation of the narrow gauge Talyllyn Railway route, I am now planning to go and visit the real thing once again this summer after a decade or so since my last trip on the line.

I feel as if I know this line really well, after driving passenger trains to timetable, stopping at stations and waiting in passing loops for trains coming the opposite direction. But, I still want to ride on the prototype, perhaps to see how it compares to the simulation and pick up some hints and tips on how to drive my interactive version once I return back home again.

Could it be that there is a real danger that the rapidly growing online culture is creating 21st century stay-at-home couch potatoes (or should that be computer chair nerds?) electing only to visit our railway heritage via the internet. If true, it is sad as they are missing out on a truly interactive experience by sampling the real thing first hand, and getting real soot in their eyes.



Wilson's Words of Wisdom: Few things are quite so tightly closed as an 'open' mind.

Keith Wilson

deals with the firebox and other boiler innards before taking time out for some more reminiscences.

● Part XX continued from page 44 (M.E. 4199, 11 July 2003)

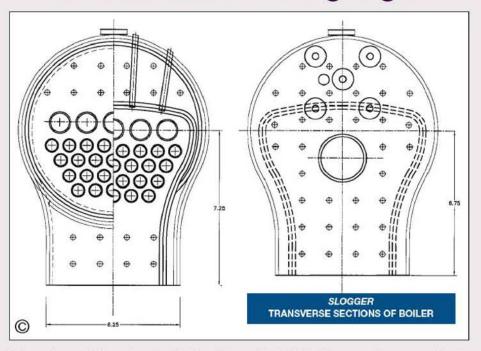
The endwise shape of a boiler is determined by the former plates used to make it; in our case these are fewer in number than for some locomotives (e.g. those with Belpaire or Wooton fireboxes) and much easier to make. It is possible to purchase ready-bashed copper plates (much the easiest way) but for those who need to make their own, I suggest the use of a good bandsaw to cut steel plates to the profiles shown. Alternatively, you could get them flame-profiled, finishing them with an angle-grinder and rounding off the edges. The thicker this plate the better up to, say lin. for the big ones and 3/4in. for smaller ones. The greater inertia of the thicker plates gives better 'shock resistance' and is a great help when former-bashing. While you're at it, make a plate to the backhead profile but 15/32in. (3/8in.) larger all round, except at the bottom. This plate will be needed for the outer cladding sheets. As before, dimensions in brackets refer to Logger.

Cut the copper blanks about ¹/2in. larger (except at the bottom) and anneal them by heating the outer inch or so to bright red. For the purpose of annealing, there's no need to cook up the entire plate or to quench it, but dumping a hot copper plate into a bucket of cold water removes most of the copper oxide that forms when it is heated. Clamp the plate to its former, gripping it in your biggest vice and pound the plate towards its final shape. A crafty idea is to have two former plates, the copper can then be sandwiched

LOGGER & SLOGGER

AMERICAN TYPE 2-8-2 LOCOMOTIVES

for 5in. and 71/4in. gauges



between them and life made easier. You'll not do it all in one session, but re-annealing three times should do the trick.

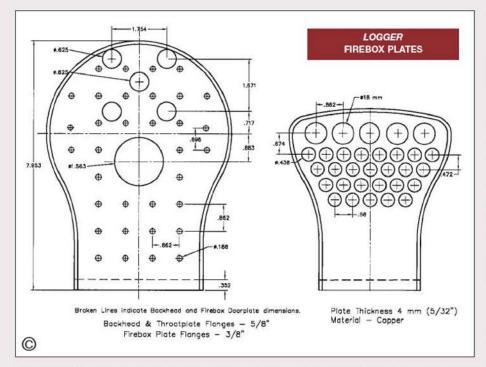
It is a moot point whether to make a full throatplate and cut much of it away, or to just bash up the part at the bottom. The full plate will help to get the outer wrapper to shape, but of course the barrel and the backhead can do just the same job. If you pal up with someone else in making a pair of these big stiffs (and you'll almost certainly need help with handling the boiler anyway) then the pair of backheads will be most useful.

Pre-bashed plates generally come with the holes spotted through, when you make your own you will need some measuring, but nothing too difficult. There's no need to ream holes for the tubes or bushes, you need some clearance for penetration of the silver-braze, so a next larger drill size is recommended. You could always resort to a coarse file.

The tube layout is pretty much the best possible, although whether a vertical layout as in full-size practice instead of a horizontal one is better is open to experiment. In the past, boilermakers were told to cram as many tubes as possible into the plate; well, professional makers (and I) strongly disagree. The practice of cram makes for great difficulty in getting holes in the plates, leaves no room for the scale produced while steaming, and makes re-tubing well-nigh impossible. In trying to make the Doris boiler for example exactly to drawing you are very likely to find one huge irregular hole in the plate instead of lots of correct-size ones. You won't get the inner box complete with tubes into the outer shell. Scale (not by measurement, but from hard water) cannot be scaled (!) but probably 3/32in. is okay for 21/2in. and 31/2in. gauges, 1/8in. for 5in. gauge, and 3/16in. for 71/4in. fits the bill.

I have shown solid longitudinal stays through the boiler, but anyone who prefers the hollow stay method of providing steam for the blower can easily make the conversion; 5/16 x 16g (0.064in.) will do nicely, or 1/4in. x 18g (0.048in.) for *Logger*.

MODEL ENGINEER 8 AUGUST 2003



It is worth fitting a bronze bush at each end; the old practice of simply threading the copper tube is open to problems if the thread fails for any reason, as with soft copper it is very likely to do. A few years ago it was suggested that long stays were not much use, for the fact that they rattled around when cold proved that they were slack. However, a few simple calculations showed that a ¹/2in. sideways slack only meant a few thou. in longitudinal slackness; this being taken up by stretching of the boiler under pressure plus a bit for temperature.

The foundation ring is of ¹/2in. square copper, or ¹/2 x ¹/4in. if you prefer.

With rod stays as shown, it is fairly safe to cut the firehole in the firebox rear plate at this stage, so it can then be a help in getting the firebox lined up. With girder type crownstays, it is best to leave it 'til later, locating it from the backhead on site, else you are likely to end up with a lop-sided backhead. It is by no means as easy as might be thought to get the alignment perfect. Stay holes are located through the backplate as required, and the best possible short stays are 1/4in. (3/16in.) copper roundhead rivets, heads inside except on the backhead section. Although in due course we will discuss assembly, it is worth using the backhead to locate the firebox, clamping this in place and silver-brazing round the foundation ring but leaving the backhead free. This will be a great help when threading stays through their holes; it will also let you see for yourself that the silver-braze has run through each joint.

The front tubeplate should be a reasonable fit in the front barrel, turned down in lathe if necessary. Leave a bevel on the outside of the flange to make insertion into the barrel much easier, fitting it flange first is strongly recommended.

The holes in the front tubeplate are set higher than the holes in the firebox tubeplate. I do not think that this actually aids steaming, but it gives better clearance for the tubes at the front.

Service days

The recent article on Edwardian Elegance has aroused some interesting memories, triggered in the main by reference to the Slow, Easy and Comfortable. Way back in 1955 I was stationed at Cosford, not too far from Wolverhampton. The

GWR ran through the RAF station, or at least the station was in two parts, one each side of the line. The Up Cambrian Coast Express halted there in the mid-afternoon, alas the Down Cambrian did not. A stopping train followed the down Cambrian to distribute passengers therefrom, but even on the GWR no-one had thought of a stopper before it to collect passengers.

Wishing to spend a weekend platelaying on the Tal-y-llyn, I went up onto the platform in comfortable time for the Down Cambrian; to my annoyance it zipped through at over 60 miles per hour. I forget what I said, which is perhaps just as well, but my thoughts were understandably anything but strictly charitable.

The next stopping train was, of course, well behind, so for a change I boarded it and carried on beyond Shrewsbury to Ruabon. Ruabon was the eastern end of what is now the Llangollen railway, alas no longer connected to Ruabon. The train for Barmouth was waiting in the Bay platform and



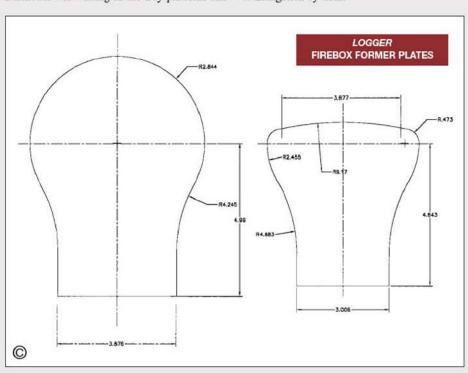
A finished front tube plate (left) and a firebox tube plate (right) for a Belpaire firebox boiler. The pilot holes location the position of the tubes and will be opened out to an easy fit.



An early point in the assembly of the firebox.
The annealed wrapper will be shaped to conform snugly to the front tubeplate profile. Toolmaker's clamps are a useful aid at this stage.

shortly led me to what is possibly the loveliest station on all the railways of Britain, to wit Langollen.

Built to some extent on trestles (or that's how it appeared to me) over some rapids on the River Dee, it would be very hard to beat. It is still there, in use by steam trains, and is well worth the visit. The best bet, however, is to drive on to the far end of the line to Carrog, just short of Corwen, where parking is easier, and travel back to Llangollen by train.



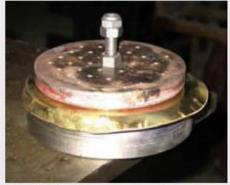


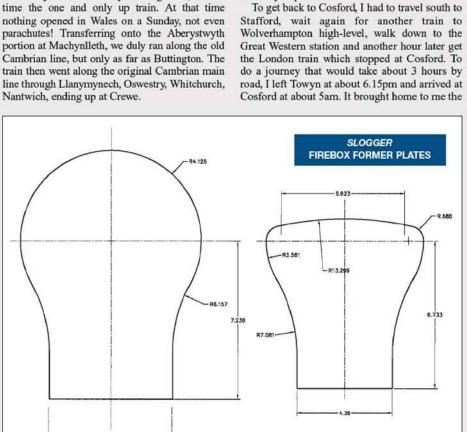
Plate-bashing thin gauge annealed brass sheet. The 'sandwich' configuration helps prevent the brass from lifting in the middle. Note the pilot holes in the tubeplate former (top).

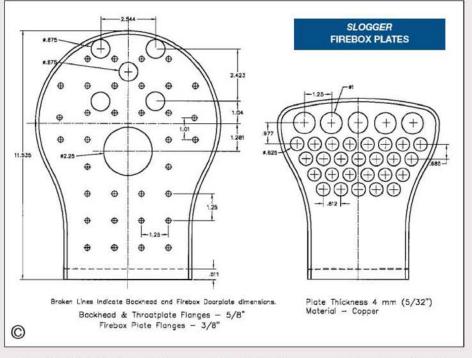


Rear end assembly of a Belpaire firebox locomotive boiler without its backhead during construction showing the firebox, crownstays and part of the foundation ring in place.

I did my stint on the Tal-y-llyn, and lined up innocently for the Sunday evening train, at that time the one and only up train. At that time nothing opened in Wales on a Sunday, not even parachutes! Transferring onto the Aberystwyth portion at Machynlleth, we duly ran along the old Cambrian line, but only as far as Buttington. The train then went along the original Cambrian main line through Llanymynech, Oswestry, Whitchurch,

(0)





It was there that I had to wait, I nearly wrote 'waste', an hour for a southbound train. Wandering around the platform, I was much intrigued by several large piles of mailbags. So what? Well, the piles were of course labelled and displayed such names as South Eastern and Chatham, London, Brighton and South Coast, and London and South Western. It greatly lightened my stay, and I had a quiet chuckle at the fact that these names had not been 'official' since 1923. For all I know the same system is still in use today; it would certainly be hard to beat the system, and I certainly hope so.

To get back to Cosford, I had to travel south to

fact that 'cross-country' travel by rail could not compare with roads, for it is not always possible to travel at 'convenient' hours.

I am often asked what I did in the RAFF, as we always pronounced it, despite official bellyaching. I blew into one end of a flute, music usually issued forth from the other end. However, I soon discovered that so-called discipline was largely an excuse for plain bullying. I fought against this aspect, won, and was thrown out. I laughed all the way back to England from Cologne, and have yet to have any regrets. I kept a diary for some time, writing many names in ancient Egyptian hieroglyphics. It worked, for the word got round, and those even remotely familiar with hieroglyphs as used in cartouche form are rather few on the ground.

I would not like it to be thought that the RAF, or indeed any other branch of the services, is necessarily bad. But I will just state that it didn't suit me. Surprised? For fellow Goon Show fans, I recommend the 4th Armoured Thunderboxes.

A few years ago my (long suffering) wife and did the trip to Llangollen in the manner suggested above. My wife went out for a walk through the town, while I explored the station, ending up in the signal box. Brenda came back and looked around for me. Seeing me in the window there came the question "What are you doing up there?" I had to tone down my instinctive reply "what the do you think I am doing up here?" because of numerous members of the public but the 'silly answer to a stupid question' syndrome still runs through my mind.

I would add that while at Cosford, we went to the Isle of Man monthly, a nice 'perk', and there was a reasonable train service 'twixt Wolverhampton and Cosford. It will not come as a tremendous surprise that the 11pm train to Cosford was not always driven by the official driver. The stopping train just after 6pm was usually a Castle working through to Shrewsbury, but of course it was not always dark at that time. It was on the first of these 11pm versions that I realised that the red aircraft warning light on top of the Wrekin TV mast was exactly in the position of a stop signal on a long straight stretch of the line!

To be continued.

MODEL ENGINEER 8 AUGUST 2003 159



UK News

We have been reminded by Tony Finn about his project and web site *The Talk Exchange*. This web site carries details of talks available to model engineerings by speakers willing to travel to other clubs and societies to give their talks. The web site address is www.finn-aj.freeserve.co.uk/tex.html and if you have a talk that you are prepared to give then Tony would be pleased to hear from you. Contact him on tony@finn-aj.freeserve.co.uk

The Gas Turbine Builders Association has announced details of its new web site on www.gtba.co.uk which has several new features including a downloadable membership form and substantial revisions to the information on the site. Association member Paul Jackson has announced that he is willing to give talks on model gas turbines or assistance for novices in this field in the Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire or Leicestershire areas. Contact Paul between 09:00 and 19:00 on his mobile telephone (0797-000-3904) or via e-mail on paul@microjets.co.uk Perhaps Paul could make details available to Tony Finn (see prevoius item). Mike Burlington won the Kit Wallace award presented at the association AGM this year. This award is for development and innovation in model gas turbine design and Mike won the award for his work on concentric shaft design in gas turbines. The newsletter also contained details of the progress of many projects including the 71/4in. gauge gas turbine locomotive being developed by Pierre Bender.

Leicester SME reports that after a cloudy start to the day, their evening steam up was blessed with 'a clear moonlit sky'. Visitors came from the Welsh Highland Railway, the Leicester Railway and the Lutterworth Railway Societies and had an evening's driving and chat accompanied by a light buffet. A good selection of steam and electric locomotives were running with several more on static display.

The newsletter of the Melton Mowbray & District MES contains lots of requests for help with the recent Whissendine Rally including a request for 'cakes to feed the five thousand'. We hope all the help was forthcoming and that all those who attended got their cakes! A very sensible debriefing was planned shortly after the event to take stock while everything was still fresh in

everyone's mind.

The new secretary of Norwich DSME is David Davey who can

be reached at 220 Salts Road, Walton Highway, Wisbech, Lincolnshire PE14 7EB or tel: 01945-587527. The society newsletter also includes details of one member's search for a 'Model Wife'. We have no information as to the success or otherwise of this venture but judging from the criteria listed the search may be a long one!

Another society with a new secretary is North London SME where David Harris has stepped into the post. David can be reached at 64 Brooksfield, Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire AL7 2AN or tel: 01707-326518. The society has also updated its safety rules and members are urged to familiarise themselves with the changes. Members are also looking forward to the club's 60th anniversary next year and are looking for ideas 'to celebrate it in style'. At a recent 'Work in Progress' meeting, member David Jones described the painting and driving of his recently completed gauge 1 Evening Star based on Roger Thornber's design. David made extensive use of powder coating in the finishing of his model. Other items presented at the meeting included a gauge 1 0-6-0 by member Roger Woolett and a steam reverser by Les Brimson for his class 'L' locomotive.

Lionsheart, the newsletter of the Locomotive Committee reminds us that their 'Lionsmeet' will be on Sunday 16 August. This meeting includes an 'efficiency' competition for models of Lion. The committee would also welcome complete or part built models of Lion in any scale, work in progress, or other items related to Lion for display at the meeting. Contact John Hawley on 01275-472023 or by e-mail at ringjph@talk21.com Member Ian Kemp described his modifications to the safety valves on his 5in. gauge Lion to overcome the sometimes temperamental operation of the original Salter pattern. This uses conventional safety valves with a dummy Salter mechanism to retain the original appearance.

The open invitation running day at Rugely Power Station MES will be on Sunday 10 August this year. The club has 3¹/2in. and 5in. gauge raised track and intending visitors should contact Derek Moore to gain access to the site. Derek can be reached on 01543-490023.

Members of Reading SME are mourning the recent passing of President Jack Shayler. Jack was one



North London SME member David Jones gained a Silver Medal in MEX 2002 with his gauge 1 Evening Star 'on the table' at a recent meeting.

of the original founder members of the society before the war and became secretary when the society was reformed after the war. He held that position for 24 years and was made President when he stepped down. As I can personally testify Jack was always willing to help or offer advice to those seeking help and will be greatly missed by all who knew him. When I joined the society a few years ago Jack made a point of introducing me to the other members and also encouraged me to drive his own 3½in. gauge Black Five.

Like many model engineers, members of the Scottish Model Engineering Trust have an interest in full size engineering as well as the smaller variety. The cover picture of the society news sheet shows 'before' and 'after' restoration photographs of Alex Gray's vintage Carfield motorcycle. The photographs indicate that a lot of work has been completed with a very impressive result. Alex also describes building his Kerr Stewart Wren in 71/4in. gauge as a result of building a lubricator and wanting something to use it on! Work is progressing on the new site for the society's track. It is hoped to start the actual relocation of the track in July and to be running on it in time for next year's season. We wish them luck and hopefully will be able to report a satisfactory outcome in due course.

The cover photograph on the latest newsletter from the St Albans DMES is of member David Batchelor's model Bell Ranger helicopter in the air. Had we not been told, I would defy anyone to tell it apart from a real version. David recently gave a presentation on various aspects of model helicopters to society members and member Alan Harmer described the details of the wood cladding on his tram engine. This was done from a small off cut of swamp kauri wood obtained on holiday in New Zealand. This wood has a very straight fine grain and could be cut into the 0.02 x 0.030in. section required. The wood is obtained from stumps of ancient kauri trees

flattened by a cataclysm some 30,000 years ago and covered by swamp. The stumps are dried and can then be used for the manufacture of a wide variety of articles, including it would seem, model locomotive cladding.

A change of officers has occurred at the Sutton Coldfield MES with Roger Timings retiring from the position of Company Secretary. The new Secretary is Neal Harrison who can be contacted at 24 Nuthurst, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands B75 7EZ; tel: 0121-378-3992 or e-mail: nealharrison@amserve.com

Stamford MES, in common with many others runs a portable track at a few fetes. This year it was the turn of St John's School, Spalding to provide a venue and Richard Stennett was rostered to run his Polly locomotive as a change from his day job on the flight deck of a Jumbo Jet. Coming back jetlagged from the far east he visited his brother in the nearby town of Bourne and mentioned the proposed running session at the weekend. His brother pricked up his ears and reminded Richard that their father had been a pupil at the school early in the 20th century. He was able to produce a photograph of father Stennett in the old buildings of the school, which Richard duly took along to the fete. The coincidence did not end there, however, since Richard had named his engine Old Harry in remembrance of their father. The photograph above depicts Richard driving Old Harry at the Alma Mater of father Harry.

We have been asked to mention that the Stockholes Farm Miniature Railway open day is to be held on the August Bank Holiday Monday (25th) from 11:00 until 17:00. Contact Ivan Smith on 01427-872723 for further details.

The annual open day of Wortley Top Forge Model Engineers is to be held on Sunday 7 September 2003. All visiting locomotives, traction engines and other engineering models will be welcome. Further details from Alec Buttriss on 01226-763693 or by e-mail to alec@wortleymes.freeserve.co.uk



Airline pilot Richard Stennet on the 'flight deck' of Old Harry, his locomotive named in memory of his father, one time pupil at St. John's School, Spalding at which Richard represented Stamford MES at the school fete.

World News

Australia

The recent 'Train Operations Day' at the Hornsby Model Engineers Co-operative had the objective of running 25 different train operations over a 140 minute period. Unfortunately last minute cancellations caused a hurried re-vamp of the operations sheet on the morning of the event. Further problems occurred when the roster clerk 'lost' two locomotives at the last minute. After

a short delay the operations got under way but a 'slight misreading' of the operations sheet caused a stoppage on the main line and a blocked crossover. As they said "The life of a railwayman isn't easy." After a few other problems, the operations manager called a halt but much valuable information was collected and the operations schedule will be altered prior to another event taking place in the future.

in Australia, Steam Also

Locomotive Society of Victoria members are making slower progress than planned on the rebuilding of their ground level truck bogies. A call has gone out for more help for the team led by Fino Faccenda. Another member needing help is Michael Lee who is rebuilding a wall that has started to bulge in the cutting. Other projects include a plan to repaint the steaming bay roof structure. At recent meetings members have shown progress on several projects including a tethered racing car being built by member Harold Bone. The newsletter also carried a recipe for corned beef hash reputed to be from the Gilling club in UK.

Canada

The new canopy at British Columbia SME recently reported in Club Chat is now almost complete and in use. Looking at the picture on the front of their latest issue of The Whistle, the members concerned have done a splendid job and passengers can now shelter from the sun, or worse, while waiting for the trains. Work is continuing on the raised track project with some 20ft. in place and 34 posts poured and ready for the first phase. It is

intended that the raised track will be completed next year. A recent Sunday suffered running thunderstorm for part of the time, resulting in the train crew getting wet and having to act as 'bankers' up the banks because of the wet slippery rails. It's not just the UK that gets rain then! The club's new electric loco, No. 9000 was running with five fully loaded passenger cars on holiday Monday, being supplemented by the Mogul No. 73 which has been improved by member Mark Waite. The only time it failed was late in the day when the propane cylinder got low and started to freeze up. Some new interlocks have been fitted to the signalling system to improve safety.

New Zealand

Member Des Hill was presented with the steam endorsement for his driving ticket at a recent meeting of the Hutt Valley MES. Apparently Des is one of a number of members who need to arrange for these formalities to take place so that they can then share in the driving on Sunday running. Reported difficulties with starting the club loco No. 2970 resulted in the realisation that the battery had been in the loco for



AUGUST

- North London SME. Loco Section Barbecue & Running Evening.
- Contact David Harris: 01707-326518.

 British Columbia SME. Annual Train Festival Meet.
- Contact Sean Laurence: (604) 931-1547.
- North London SME. Visit by Erewash Valley, Maidstone & Northolt Clubs. Contact David Harris: 01707-326518. 9
- 9 Portsmouth MES. Efficiency Competition. Contact John Warren: 023-9259-5354.
- Reading SME. Club Running. Contact Graham Bustin: 01189-615450. Sutton MEC. Hosts to Gauge 1 Association. Contact Mike Dean: 0208-657-5401. Guildford MES. OMLEC. Contact Dave Longhurst: 01428-605424.
- 9/10 9/10
- Leeds SMEE. Rally. Contact Colin Abrey: 01132-649630.

 Royal Armouries. Fort Nelson Model Show. Information: 01202-692999. 9/10
- Guild of Model Wheelwrights at Birmingham Nature Centre. 9/10
- Contact Biddy Hepper: 01492-623274.

 Canterbury DMES. Running. Contact Granville Askham: 01227-463295. 10
- 10 Cardiff MES. Steam-Up & Family Day. Contact Trevor Jenkins: 029-2075-5568.
- 10 10 Harlington LS. Open Day. Contact Peter Tarrant: 01895-851168. Hornsby ME. Running Day. Contact Ted Gray: 9484-7583.
- 10 Leighton Buzzard NG Rly. Family Fun Day. Enquiries: 01525-373888. 10
- Nottingham SMEE. Running. Contact Gerry Chester: 0115-9259096.

 Ottawa Valley Live Steamers. Steaming Day. Contact John Bryant: 761-1109. 10
- 10 Plymouth MSLS. Members' Running. Contact John Brooker: 01752-671722.
- 10
- Rugeley Power Station MES. Open Running Day. Contact Dereck Moore: 01543-490023.
- 10 SM&EE. Visit to the Hatherill's Railway. Contact Ann Hatherill: 020-8654-7288.
- Sutton MEC. Track Day. Contact Mike Dean: 0208-657-5401.

 Bedford MES. Meeting & Barbecue. Contact Ted Jolliffe: 01234-327791. 10
- 11
- 11 Melton Mowbray DMES. Summer Evening Steam-Up
- Contact Phil Tansley: 0116-2673646. Saffron Walden DSME. Club Night. Contact Jack Setterfield: 01843-596822. 11
- Worthing DSME. Kids' Summer Courses. Contact Bob Phillips: 01903-700642.
 Romney Marsh MES. Track Meeting. Contact John Wimble: 01797-362295.
 Norwich DSME. Barbecue. Contact Paul Reed: 01603-462925. 12
- 13
- Oxford (City of) SME. Running. Contact Chris Kelland: 01235-770836. Cardiff MES. Forum. Contact Trevor Jenkins: 029-2075-5568.
- 14
- High Wycombe MEC. Meeting. Contact David Savage: 01494-527402.

- Leyland SME. The Idiots' Guide to Modelling the Detail.
- 14 ntact Mark Entwistle: 01772-422411.
- 14
- N. W. Leicester SME. Visit: Cropston Reservoir. Contact John Elliott: 01455-847040. Worthing DSME. Bits & Pieces. Contact Bob Phillips: 01903-700642. 14 15
 - Canvey R&MEC. Steam-Up & Fish 'n Chips. Contact David A. Clark: 01375 846921.
- 15 Rochdale SMEE. Meeting. Contact Mike Foster: 01706-360849. Steam LS of Victoria. Gathering. Contact Graham Plaskett: (03) 9750-5022. 15
- 15-17 Bristol Model Engineering and Hobbies Exhibition at Thombury Leisu
 - Centre, South Gloucestershire. Contact Geoff Sheppard: 0117-956-0869. Frimley & Ascot LC. Open Weekend. Contact Bob Dowman: 01252-835042.
- Guild of Model Wheelwrights at Bristol. Contact Biddy Hepper: 01492-623274.
- 16 Chesterfield MES. Efficiency Trials. Contact Mike Rhodes: 01623-648676. Erewash Valley MES. Lionsmeet. Contact Jim Matthews: 01332-705259.
- 16
- Romford MEC. Track Afternoon. Contact Colin Hunt: 01708-709302. Staines SME. 2¹/₁₂ & 3¹/₂in. Gauge Rally. Contact Mike Kingham: 01932-788793. Steam LS of Victoria. Club Run. Contact Graham Plaskett: (03) 9750-5022. 16
- 16
- 16 Sutton MEC. Visiting Clubs Day. Contact Mike Dean: 0208-657-5401.
- 16
- Talyllyn Railway. Race the Train. Enquiries: 01654-710472. Wigan DMES. Visit to Butterly MRS. Contact John Chamberlain: 01744-882255. 16
- Bedford MES. Traction Engine Rally. Contact Ted Jolliffe: 01234-327791.

 Andover DMES. 'Black Five' Day. Contact R.W. Hanman: 01980-846815.

 Canvey R&MEC. Gala Day. Contact David A. Clark: 01375 846921. 16/17
- 17
- 17
- Guildford MES. Open Afternoon. Contact Dave Longhurst: 01428-605424.
- Hornsby ME. Sailing Day. Contact Ted Gray: 9484-7583. Leyland SME. Junior Members' Afternoon Driving Session.

- Contact Mark Entwistle: 01772-422411.
 Lincoln DMES. Running. Contact Paul Thompson: 01522-888228.
 N. W. Leicester SME. Running Sunday. Contact John Elliott: 01455-847040. 17 17
- Nottingham SMEE. Running. Contact Gerry Chester: 0115-9259096.
- Oxford (City of) SME. Running. Contact Chris Kelland: 01235-770836. Plymouth MSLS. Running. Contact John Brooker: 01752-671722.
- 17

- Rugby MES. Running. Contact John Brooker: 01782-01722.

 Rugby MES. Running. Contact David Eadon: 01788-576956.

 Saffron Walden DSME. Running Day. Contact Jack Setterfield: 01843-596822.

 Surrey SME. Members' Steam-Up. Contact John Cook: 020-8397-3932.

 Taunton ME. Running. Contact Don Martin: 01460-63162. 17
- Guild of Model Wheelwrights at Mid-Somerset Show, Shepton Mallet. Contact Biddy Hepper: 01492-623274.

ENTRIES ARE NOW INVITED FOR THE

LBSC WEWORIAL BOWL COMPETITION 2003

RUGBY MODEL ENGINEERING SOCIETY LTD.

SUNDAY 14 SEPTEMBER

Any steam locomotive to or based on an LBSC design in 21/2, 31/2 or 5in. gauge is eligible provided it has not won an award in a previous LBSC Memorial Bowl Competition

Please contact David Eadon, 162 Hillmorton Road, Rugby Warwickshire CV22 5AL; (01788-576956) for an Official Entry Form ALL VISITORS WILL BE VERY WELCOME MODEL ENGINEERS AND THEIR FAMILIES PARTICULARLY SO.

about 8 years. The loco is soon to be fitted with a reversing gearbox and will be out of service for several weeks. Member Henry Cuttriss gave a presentation on speed cameras as applied to the NZ police. He did not have a sample but most members did not want to get too close to one anyway! Apparently the shutters started to fail some time after 100,000 shots, which is apparently the guaranteed number. Is this builtin obsolescence? The club are awaiting permission from Hutt Council before carrying out some track level changes and improvements. Drivers have been asked to warn passengers not to grab the trees while riding on the trains as a train was recently pulled off the track because of this.

Members of Maidstone MES have been operating public passenger hauling using a mixture of their own club petrol engined locomotives and those brought by members. This has ensured a good mix of steam and electric locomotives at recent running sessions. The locks on the station building have also been changed with four keys being held by senior members. This is to better protect the club property and assets stored at the station. Security of club sites is obviously a world-wide problem. A new battery locomotive and driving truck are in the process of being finished and are described as "an impressive vehicle, of good size, with a comfortable traverse seat and a high sided body with a swing door on one side." A new passenger vehicle is also being worked on.

South Africa

The Editor of the newsletter of Centurion SME is wondering about how model engineering societies start up. He illustrates the cycle of

events from a small group meeting in each others' homes and developing to installing a small track followed by public running to raise money for improvements leading to a need for lots of officials to control and manage all this. He makes the point that it seems to be still the same dozen or so faces that appear to do the work that started the club in the first place. Another thing that seems the same all the world over! Some discussion has taken place about re-siting the ash pits to make things easier for the drivers but still ensuring passengers are safe. The society now boasts a fully functional library and the rules for its use have been published. Several visits to members' workshops have taken place, one of which was likened to 'a miniature factory'. It is used to make commercial miniature injectors as well as being a hobby workshop.

The Rand SME newsletter has

drawn attention to the "alarming trend in the UK" of compensation claims causing massive increases in insurance costs. This was reported in an unidentified UK daily paper. They quoted several cases, some frivolous, but all costing money. The article warns members to take care and to caution people about coming to the club in their 'Sunday best' and getting close to steaming locomotives. UK readers will no doubt have much experience of this. At a recent exhibition of mini stationary engines held by member Gerald Buitendach a small sixcylinder engine of unusual design was running on compressed air. It was described as a "six-cylinder right-angle engine" and had six pistons made in pairs from a piece of rod bent at right angles in the middle. The geometry was described as "impossible to describe in words". The owner thought it had described in Popular Mechanics but did not know when. Any information on this engine would be greatly appreciated. A novel method of constructing the large T-wheel rims for large scale traction engines was also described. This involves making the webs and rims separately and then plug-welding the two together through small holes in the rims directly in line with the webs. Others may find this useful as it seems to avoid the generation of copious amounts of swarf!

17 York City & DSME. Running Day. Contact Ken Bateman: 01904-421445.

Lancaster and Morecambe MES. Meeting. Contact Harry Carr: 01524-411956. Salisbury DMES. George Ray: Bluebell Railway. Contact Pete Parrish: 01980-610346. 18

18-25 STAAR Research. International Rocket Week at Kelburn Castle & Country Centre, Largs, Ayrshire. Contact John Bonsor: 07733-250135. Basingstoke DMES. Meeting. Contact Ian Shanks: 01420-561741.

19 Chesterfield MES. Barry Handford: Little Midland Society.

Contact Mike Rhodes: 01623-648676.

South Durham SME. Evening Steam-Up. Contact B. Owens: 01325-721503.
Taunton ME. Meeting. Contact Don Martin: 01460-63162.
Bournemouth DSME. Barbecue. Contact Mike Baker: 01202-383653.
Bristol SMEE. Bernard North: Walschaerts Valve Gear. 19

20 20

Contact Trevor Chambers: 01454-415085. Historical MRS (North West Area). Track Night. Contact David Goodwin: 01224-880018. 20

20

Hull DSME. Running Evening. Contact Brian Rylance: 01482-647032.

Maidstone MES. Members' Afternoon Playtime Run.

Contact Martin Parham: 01622-630298. 20

20

MELSA. Meeting. Contact Graham Chadbone: 07-4121-4341.
Oxford (City of) SME. Running. Contact Chris Kelland: 01235-770836.
West Wiltshire SME. Steam-Up. Contact R. Nev. Boulton: 01380-828101. 20

20

21

East Somerset SMEE. 5in. gauge Track Evening.
Contact Roger Davis: 01749-677195.
Sutton MEC. Evening Steam-Up. Contact Mike Dean: 0208-657-5401.

23 Andover DMES. Evening Barbecue & Steam-Up.

23

23-25

23-25

23-25

Andover DMES. Evening Barbecue & Steam-Up.
Contact R.W. Hanman: 01980-846815.
Chesterfield MES. Running Day. Contact Mike Rhodes: 01623-648676.
Hornsby ME. Family Day. Contact Ted Gray: 9484-7583.
Harrow & Wembley SME. Open Weekend.
Contact Dr. Roger Greenwood: 020-8427-2755.
Ryedale SME. Gl.5MLA Rally. Contact Doug Hewson: 01652-688408.
Stockport DSME. Exhibition. Contact Nick Russell: 0161-427-6967.
Amnerfield Miniature Railway. Running. Contact David Jerome: 0118-9700274.
Ascot LS. Members' Steam-Up. Contact Ivan Hurst: 01276-28803.
Harlington LS. Open Day. Contact Peter Tarrant: 01895-851168.

Harlington LS. Open Day. Contact Peter Tarrant: 01895-851168.

Maidstone MES. Charity Run. Contact Martin Parham: 01622-630298.

MELSA. Bracken Ridge. Contact Graham Chadbone: 07-4121-4341.

Ottawa Valley Live Steamers. Steaming Day. Contact John Bryant: 761-1109.

24 24

24

Staines SME. Running Day. Contact John Bryant: 761-1109.

Staines SME. Running Day. Contact Mike Kingham: 01932-788793.

Surrey SME. Free Day. Contact John Cook: 020-8397-3932.

Talyllyn Railway. Land Rover Rally. Enquiries: 01654-710472.

Cardiff MES. Summer Open Weekend. Contact Trevor Jenkins: 029-2075-5568.

Chesterfield MES. Steaming at Papplewick.

Contact Mike Rhodes: 01623-648676. 24/25

24/25

Claymills Pumping Engines. In Steam. Contact B. Eastough: 01283-812501. Elmdon MES. Running at Wythall Transport Museum Open Days. Contact Chris Giles: 0121-458-1291.

Northern Mill Engine Society. Open Days. Contact John Phillp: 01257-265003. Nottingham SMEE. Running. Contact Gerry Chester: 0115-9259096. Romney, Hythe & Dymchurch Railway. Bank Holiday Intensive Service. 24/25

24/25

24/25 Information: 01797-362353.

Guild of Model Wheelwrights at Sandwell Show, West Bromwich.

Contact Biddy Hepper: 01492-623274.

24/25

Canter Biddy Hepper: 01492-033274.

Canterbury DMES. Meeting. Contact Granville Askham: 01227-463295.

Hornsby ME. Meeting. Contact Ted Gray: 9484-7583.

Oxford (City of) SME. Running. Contact Chris Kelland: 01235-770836.

Saffron Walden DSME. Running Day with Barbecue.

Contact Jack Setterfield: 01843-596822. 25

25 25

25

Stockholes Farm MR. Open Day. Contact Ivan Smith: 01427-872723. Talyllyn Railway. Duncan's Special Day. Enquiries: 01654-710472. 25

25

25

Taunton ME. Running. Contact Don Martin: 01460-63162.
Oxford (City of) SME. Running. Contact Chris Kelland: 01235-770836.
Leyland SME. Geoff Baxendale: Things to do with an Oscilloscope. 27 28

Contact Mark Entwistle: 01772-422411.

Worthing DSME. Toy Steam-Up. Contact Bob Phillips: 01903-700642. 28

National 21/zin. Gauge Ass'n. Locomotive Rally at Fylde SME.
Contact Clive Young: 01233-626455.
Chesterfield MES. Open Weekend. Contact Mike Rhodes: 01623-648676. 30 30/31

30/31 Guild of Model Wheelwrights at Chatsworth Country Fair, Bakewell ,

Derbyshire. Contact Biddy Hepper: 01492-623274.
Lincoln DMES. Running. Contact Paul Thompson: 01522-888228.
MELSA. Sunday in the Park. Contact Graham Chadbone: 07-4121-4341. 31

31 31

Nottingham SMEE. Running. Contact Gerry Chester: 0115-9259096.

Ottawa Valley Live Steamers. Steaming Day. Contact John Bryant: 761-1109.

Oxford (City of) SME. Running. Contact Chris Kelland: 01235-770836. 31

31







US AT DONINGTON 18th - 23rd OCTO

BORING HEAD SET C/W TOOLS IN **WOODEN BOX**

INCLUDES FIVE HSS BORING TOOLS!

ONLY

£24.95

CODE

TYPE 2MT CODE NBH₂ £75.00 NBH3 3MT £75.00 NBHR8 R8 £75.00

SET OF 4 INDEXABLE BORING HEAD TOOLS



CODE SIZE PRICE £55.95 BH5438 3/8 BH5412 £55.95

2", 3", 4" & 6" SQUARES



SET OF 4 **ENGINEERS SQUARES IN A WOODEN BOX**

SQ SET £16.50



FANTASTIC VALUE!!

NEW - ENGINEERS MEASURING SET !!

INCLUDES 12" STEEL RULE BRASS POCKET CALIPER BORE GAUGE, SCREW CUTTING GAUGE, MET/IMP THREAD GAUGE 4" DIVIDERS, AUTOMATIC CENTREPUNCH ANGLE GAUGE POCKET SCRIBER 4" ENGINEERS SQUARE AND PROTRACTOR



50PC SET OF DIAMOND DISCS & POINTS

> **50 ASSORTED DIAMOND DISCS & POINTS EACH WITH A 3MM** SHANK

> > CODE PRICE STADIA £15.00

SET OF SOLID CARBIDE ENDMILLS



6 SOLID CARBIDE ENDMILLS IN A WOODEN STAND 3-4-6-8-10+12MM PLAIN SHANK

CODE PRICE SCT1901 £48.95

NEW - SET OF 3 HSS SLITTING SAWS + ARBOR



13/4 X 1/32 SAW 13/4 X 1/16 SAW

13/4 X 3/32 SAW

1 SAW ARBOR WITH 3/8 SHANK

FANTASTIC VALUE



SET OF 6 SOLID CARBIDE DRILLS



6 SOLID CARBIDE DRILLS IN A WOODEN STAND 3-4-5-6-6.5-8MM

PRICE CODE SCT025 £29.95

DIAL TEST INDICATOR WITH MAGNETIC STAND VERY USEFUL METRIC DTI ON AN ADJUSTABLE MAGNETIC STAND CODE SMT22 £39.95



SET OF 12 SOLID CARBIDE BURRS



SUPPLIED IN A WOODEN STAND

CODE PRICE SDY067B £39.95

NEWI MICRODRILL SET WITH 3MM SHANK



HSS- 10 DRILLS 0-5-2.2MM CODE

PRICE SCT0093 £7.95

DIGITAL DIAL TEST INDICATOR



READS METRIC & IMPERIAL ZERO AT ANY POINT

CODE DIGDTI PRICE £75.00

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING AT WWW.CHRONOS.LTD.UK

PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE (UK MAINLAND) CHRONOS LTD UNIT 8 EXECUTIVE PK 229/231 HATFIELD RD ST ALBANS HERTS AL1 4TA

PRICES ARE CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS AND ARE ONLY AVAILABLE WHILE STOCKS LAST







Handling Logistics

The UK's biggest choice of Hydraulic Lifting Tables





- Lift and Lower Weight Easily and Safely
- · Foot Operated Hydraulic Lifting Lever
- · Adjustable Speed Lowering Handle
- · Two Rigid Front Wheels and Two Swivel LOCKABLE Parking Wheels
- · Foldable or Static Handle
- Up to 1000kg Lift capacity
- Up to 1.3 metre Lift height



Capacity	Table Dims	Min Height	Max Height	Price Each Excl VAT	Price Each inc VAT & Del
150kg	700mm x 450mm	225mm	760mm	£189.00	£258.50
250kg	830mm x 515mm	315mm	910mm	£210.00	£282.00
500kg	1010mm x 520mm	430mm	1000mm	£220.00	£316.50
750kg	1010mm x 520mm	432mm	1000mm	£249.00	£350.70
1000kg	1260mm x 520mm	440mm	960mm	£259.00	£362.50
500kg	1010mm x 520mm	435mm	1585mm	£295.00	£404.75
500kg	1600mm x 800mm	295mm	900mm	£295.00	£404.75
500kg Electric	1010mm x 520mm	600mm	1600mm	£1599.00	£1936.98

For our BRAND NEW Colour brochure or to place an order

Call FREE 0800 783 6577

Handling Logistics Unit 45, Oakhill Trading Estate, Walkden, Manchester M28 3PT



You can earn extra money ... by selling at your shop, show, club or class

Call us NOW on 01322 660070





The world's best and longest established show for military modellers.

- Top trade stands selling the latest models and tools at discounted prices
- World's most prestigious military modelling competition
- Amazing modelling displays
- Unique re-enactment groups
- Live military bands
- For further information please call 01322 660070



gandmtools

selection from current stock

00

web: www.gand	imt
LATHES	
Hardinge HLV-H Toolroom Lathe,3 jaw,Step Collets,5C Collets	
Toolpost,3ph Hardinge HLV-H Toolroom Lathe, Collets,3 Jaw, Muttifix TP,Lig	£3000.00
Coolant,3ph. Yam CNC-CK2 CNC Lathe,Turret,Toolpost, (5 Tons)	£1500.00
Cazeneuve Hibbou Centre Libne,Chiecks, Steadles,Mag Cruck	Centres,
Tooling.3ph Boxford AUD 5" x 22" Centre Lathe, Tooled, 1ph, VGC	£3000.00
Bextord AUD 5" x 22" Centre Lathe, Tooled, 1ph, VGC Bextord CUD 4 1/1" x 18" Lathe, 3 Jaw & Toolpost	£ 500.00
Bexford CUD 4 1/1 x 18" Lathe, Tooled, 1ph	£ 950.00
Schaublin 102 Centre Lathe, Stand, 3ph	£2500.00
Denford Viceroy 280 Synchro Variable Speed Lathe,3 Jaw On	
Immaculate	£1000.00
Denford ORAC CNC Lathe	£1250.00
Mytord Super 7 Lathe & Tooling	£1250.00
Mythord Super 7.3 %" x 30" Rench Lathe PCF Tooled Inh	£1500.00
Mytord Super 73 ½ x 38" Bench Lathe, PC-Tooled, 1 ph. Tes S32 Centre Lathe, 6" x 32", 0.0" P, Tooling, 3ph. Coichester Triumph 3000 Gap bed 7 ½ x 59", Tooling, 3ph. Coichester Chipmaster 5" x 20" Lathe for Restoration	£2250.00
Coichester Triumph 2000 Gap bed 7 1/4" x 50", Tooling Jiph	£2750.00
Colchester Chipmaster 5" x 20" Lathe for Restoration	£ 500.00
Colchester Bantam 2000, Gap Bed Lever 0p Collet Chuck, Tool	ed,
	£3250.00
Colchester Bantam 1600 5"x 20", Tooled, Coolant, QCTP, 3ph	
Colchester Bantam 888 5" x 20", Tooled, 3ph	£1400.00
Colchester Bantam 800 5' x 20', Well Tooled, 2ph, Lovely Condition	£1650.00
Colchester Bantam 800 5" x 20", Basic Gearbox,3 Jaw,Toolpo:	
Chuck,3ph.	
Colchester Student RH, 6" x 25", Tooled,3ph	£ 950.00
Colchester Master 2500 6 1/4" x 40", Tooled, 3ph	£2750.00
Colchester Master 2500 6 1/2 x 40° Gap Bed, 3 & 4 Jaw, QCTP. 3ph	FP, 62500.00
Harrison M250 Centre Lathe, 5" x 20", Tooled, Light, Cookant, 3000	
3rh	£1750.00
Harrison M250 5'x20" Lathe & Tooling	£3000.00
Harrison M300 6" x 40" Centre Lathe, Tooling, 3ph	£1500.00
Harrison M300 6" x 25" Gap bed Lathe Copying Att, Tooling, 2pi	
Harrison 140 5 1/1 x 25" Gap Bed lathe, Tooled, 3ph Choice of	
Harrison LSA 11" Gap Bed Lathe & Tooling 3ph	
Harrison LSA 5 1/4" x 25" Gap Bed lathe, Taper Turning, Tooled, 1	
Speed,1ph	£1450.00
Harrison LSA 11" x 25" Gap Bed Lathe, Tooled	£ 850.00
Harrison LSA 11" x 25" Gap Bed Lattle, Tooled, Coolant, Manual Joh Schaublin 70 Capstan Lathe, Stand, Collets, Joh	£ 750.00
Schaublin 102 Centre Lathe, Bench Mounted, Collets	
Weller Capstan Lathe & Tooling.3ph.	£2250.00
Mayer-Burger UWI Combination Lathe/Mil.no accessories fo	
doing up	£ 750.00
Britan Repetition Lathe, Collets, Bar Feed, 3ph	£ 500.00
DRILLING MACHINES	
Cincinati Milacron 2 MT Bench Drii(3ph	£ 175.00
	£ 200.00
David Dowling Model C Bench Tapping Machine,3ph.	
Meddings Articulated Arm Radial Drill	£750.00
Meddings Articulated Arm Drill, 2 MT Spindle, VGC, 3ph Meddings Articulated Arm Drill, 2MT Spindle, 3ph	£ 450.00
Essex Bench Tapper, V.* chuck 1ph	
Worner High Speed Bench Dris,6mm Cap.3ph	
Oldack Tapping Machine 3ph	£ 175.00
Meddings Driller Piller Drill,3ph	£ 200.00
Meddings MF2 Plliar Grill,3pn	£ 200.06
Startifte Mercury Bench Drii(2ph Blickt Progress No 1 Pillar Drii(keyless Chuck,3ph	£ 150.00
Diskt Progress no i Palar Unit, Reyless Chuck, 3ph	£ 200.00

	web: www.gand	
	LATHES Hardinge HLV-H Toolroom Lathe,3 jaw,Step Collets,5C Collets,	
	Toolpost3ph	£3000.00
	Hardinge HLV-H Toolroom Lathe, Collets, 3 Jaw, Multifix TP, Ligh Coolant 3ph	t, £3000.00
1	ram CNC-CK2 CNC Lathe, Turret, Toolpost, (5 Tons)	£1500.00
	Cateneuve Histor Centre Lathe,Chucks, Steadles,Mag Chuck,I	£3000.00
-	Boxford AUD 5" x 22" Centre Lathe, Tooled, 1ph, VGC	£1650.00
	Bexford CUD 4 y, x 18" Lathe,3 Jaw & Toolpost	£ 500.00
1	Schaublin 102 Centre Lathe, Stand, 3ph	£2500.00
-	Denford Viceroy 280 Synchro Variable Speed Lathe,3 Jaw Only Immaculate	f. £1000.00
1	Denford ORAC CNC Lathe	£1250.00
		£1250.00
i	Mytord ML7R 3 1/6" x 19", Bench Listhe, 1ph	£1500.00
	Tos S32 Centre Lathe,6" x 32",QCTP,Tooling,3ph	£2250.00
- 1	Colchester Bantam 2000,Gap Bed,Lever Gp Collet Chuck,Toole	d,
	Ught,3ph Colchester Bantam 1680 5"x 20", Tooled, Coolant,0CTP, 3ph	£3250.00
1	Colchester Bantam 866 5" x 20", Tooled, 3ph	£1400.00
	Lovely Condition	£1650.00
	Chuck,3ph	£ 750.00
1	Colchester Student RH, 6" x 25", Tooled,3ph	£ 950.00
	Colchester Master 2500 6 1/4" x 40" Gap Bed, 3 & 4 Jaw, QCTP.F	Ρ,
	3ph	£2500.00
	3h	£1750.00
1	Harrison M250 5'x20" Lathe & Tooling Harrison M200 6" x 40" Centre Lathe, Tooling, 3ph	£3000.00
1	Harrison M300 6" x 25" Centre Luthe, Tooling, 3ph	£2250.00
	Harrison M300 6" x 25" Gap bed Lathe, Copyling Att, Tooling, 3ph.	£2750.00
1		£1250.00
1	Harrison LSA 5 'A" x 25" Gap Bed lathe, Taper Turning, Tooled, Vi	
		£1450.00
-)	Harrison LS9" x 25" Lathe, Tooled, Coolant, Manual, 3ph	£ 750.00
	Schaublin 70 Capstan Lathe, Stand, Collets, 3ph	
1	Welter Capstan Lathe & Tooling,3ph	£2250.00
	Mayer-Burger UWI Combination Lathe/Mill,no accessories for doing up	£ 750.00
	Britan Repetition Lathe, Colets, Bar Feed, 3ph DRILLING MACHINES	£ 500.00
	Discinstil Milacron 2 MT Bench Drill(3ph	£ 175.00
-	Actera Bench Tapping Machine (small) 3ph	£ 200.00
- 1	Meddings Articulated Arm Radial Orill	£750.00
1	Meddings Articulated Arm Drill, 2 MT Spindle, VGC, 3ph	£ 450.00
-	Meddings Articulated Arm Orlil, 2MT Spindle, 2ph Essex Bench Tapper, 1/2" chuck, 1 ph	£ 250.00
1	Worner High Speed Bench Dris,6mm Cap.3ph Didack Tapping Machine,3ph	.£ 150,00
	Meddings Orlitru Pillar Orlit,3ph	£ 200.00
	Meddings MF2 Pillar Orlil,3ph	£ 200.00
i	Blickt Progress No 1 Pillar Drill,keyless Chuck,3ph	£ 200.00
1	Blickt Progress No 1 Pillar Drill,keyless Chuck,3ph	£ 200.00
1	Spares available for Folico Drills.	£ POA
	MILLING MACHINES	
		w Une £1850.00
	Thiel Toolroom Mill, Vertical Head Only, Rxad Table, Vice, Light, Coolant, 3ph. Ajax Turret Mill, PF, Coolant, Light, 3HP, 40 INT Spindle, Imperial,	£ 750.00
	3h	£1650.00
	Adcock & Shipley 2SV Vertical Mill, 3 Axis DRO,3ph Emco F1 High Speed CNC Bench Milling Machine,1ph,VGC	£1500.00 £2250.00
1	Hobbymat BFE 65 Milling Head,1 MT, 4 Cutter Holders,1ph	£ 385.00
ì	Adonck & Shipley 2S WH Mill, Knuckle Head Auto Cycle, Joh	£1250.00
1	Decket FP3 Vertical, Horizontal Mill, Plain Table, DRO, Chucks,	
	Arbors 3ph	£ 500.00
1	Blick Milmor Turret Mill, 30(NT, 3ph, Chuck	£ 750.00
1	Boxford VM30 Vertical MII,3ph	£1500.00
1		£1500.00
1	Sale Turret Mill 40(NT/30) NT Spiridles,3ph Choice of 2.£500.00	
	St. P. MP3KT Jilg Sorer,3ph	£1500.00 £1500.00
ij	KRV 2000 Varispeed Turret MIILDRO, Power Feed, 3ph.	£1850.00
1	Hurco Varispeed Turret Mill, Power Feed, ORO, 3ph	£1850.00
i	Harrison Hortzontal Milling Machine 3ph, VGC, Choice of 2	£ 475.00
1	Tom Senior M1 Vertical/Hortzortal Milling Machine,3ph,VGC Acters F3 milling Machine,Vert/Hort,3ph,VGC	£3500.00
1	Christen S101 Stats Vertical Mill,Choice,3phFrom £1500	-£4500.00
1	SIP MIIVDrII, NEW, 3MT, 1ph,	£ 799.00
1	Astra Horizontal MII,425mmx120mm table,3ph Lambert No 0, Type 66 Gear Hobbling Machine	£ 450,00
1	Wahii 95 Gear/Pinion Hobber	£1000.00
	Mikron 79 Gear Hobber	£ 650.00
- 2		
-	Gravograph Model ITM, Well Equipped, 1ph Excellent Conditio	
-	Gravograph Model ITM, Well Equipped, tipn, excellent Condition Gravograph TX Floor Standing Engraver, Edge Beveiler, Lamina' Cutter, Laminate Etc	te

00100110111	101
ols.co.uk	
POWER HACKSAWS/BANDSAWS ETC	
Meba Hortsontal bandsaw,3ph	£ 500.00
	£ 200.00
Perris 350 Circular Cut 0ff Saw,3ph	£ 250.00
	£ 275.00
	£ 500.00
Missier DEB289 Production Bandsaw Feed Etc	£2000.00
J. Midhage HS804 Precision Circular Saw (150mm biades),	3ph£ 250.00
GRINDERS, LINISHERS, POLISHERS	
Samand Double Ended Grinder/Tool Lapper,Ped Mounted,	
Ught,3ph	£ 125.00
Furner 6" Wildth X 16" Heavy Duty Belt Unisher, Spare Belt	s,3ph.£ 500.00
Chevaller FCG-7145 Tool & Outler Grinder, Well Tooled, 3ph	£ 875.00
Dormer Model 198 Drill Grinder, Bench Mounting. 1/4" – 1/4" (£ 475.00
3ph	£1500.00
Favior Hobson Model G Foorswar Outlan Grinder Inh	£ 450.00
Faylor Hobson Model G Engraver Outler Grinder, 1ph Vanco 1° Bench Vertical Belt Unisher, 1ph,240 volt	£ 200.00
Warner & Swasey Surface Grinder	£750.00
Jones & Shipman 310 Cutter Grinder, Old, Bare Machine	
No Tooling	£ 350.00
nauser Jig Grader, Well equipped 3ph	£3750.00
Clarkson Mk 1 Tool & Cutter Grinder, 1ph	£ 500.00
Murad Double Ended Grinder, 3ph	£ 250.00
Murad Double Ended Grinder, spn. Denford Viceroy Bouble Ended Pedestal Grinder, 1 ph	£ 250.00
Eagle Hand Sp Surface Grinder, Mag Chuck, 3ph.	£ 600.00
Jones and Shipman 540 Surface Grinder, Mag Chuck, 2ph	
Jones & Shipman 548 Surface Grinder,No Chuck,3ph	
RJH Trim Tool Grinder,3ph	£ 200.00
Duplex Toolpost Linisher,3ph	£ 125.00
Erzell Rotary Filing Muchine,3ph	£ 250.00
SHAPERS	
Ajax M8 Toolroon Slotting Machine,3ph,VGC	£1600.00
Adept No 2 Hand Shaper	£ 250.00
	£ 250.00
BOXFORD SPARES AND TOOLING	
Change Geers (Also Fit Southbends) 16T-£10,18T-£11,20T-£11,21T-£11,221-£11,23T-£11,24T-£	
27T-£11,28T-£11,30T-£12,31T-£12,32T-£12,35T-£12,36T-£	
38T-£14,40T-£14,41T-£14,42T-£14,44T-£14,45T-£14,46T-£	
50T-£15,52T-£15,53T-£15,54T-£15,56T-£15,59T-£15,80T-£	
71T-£18,75T-£18,79T-£18,80T-£20,88T-£22,100T-£25,1	
100/127T Compound Gear	£ 95.00
127T/135T Compound Gear	£ 95.00
	£ 30.00
72T/18T Compound Gear	£ 35.00
22T Tumbler Reverse Gear	£ 12.00
Boxford 4° Check Backplate, NEW	£ 20.00
Boxford 8" Faceplate, NEW	£ 45.00
Boxford 5" Catchplate	£ 15.00
Pratt Burnerd 4* 4 Jaw Chuck	£ 75.00
Boxford 6" 4 Jaw Chuck, VGC, With Fitted Boxford Backplate	e£ 100.00
Foolmex 6" 4 Jaw Ind. Chuck fitted Baxford Backplate, NEV	V£ 155.00
Boxford Lathe Cabinets, suitable for many bench lathes	£ 100,00
Headstock Saddle & Apron parts available	POA
l 1/1" or 5" Tallistock	£ 125,00
Boxford Change Gear Cover	£ 40.00
Boxford Topsikie Assembly	£ 45.00
MYFORD SPARES AND TOOLING	1010000/
Change Gears:	
20TEB.00,21TE8.50,22TE6.75,24TE7.00,25TE7.50,26TE7.50,27TE	P7 50 28TER 65
29TEN.00,30TEN.00,31TEN.50,22TEN.50,22TEN50.00,34TEN.7	
38TE9.00,37TE9.50,38TE9.50,28TE9.50,40TE9.50,42TE9.75,	5,25T£9.00, A3T£10.00,
38TE9.00,37TE9.50,38TE9.50,29TE9.50,40TE9.50,42TE9.75, 44TE10.00,45TE10.50,46TE11.00,47TE11.00,48TE11.00,50TE13	5,25TE9.00, 42TE10.00, 150,51TE12.50,
28T29.00,27T29.50,38T29.50,28T29.50,40T29.50,42T29.75, 44T210.00,45T210.50,46T211.00,47T211.00,48T211.00,50T215 52T214.50,54T214.50,55T214.75,56T215.00,57T215.00,58T215	5,257£9.00, 437£10.00, 150,517£12.50, 100,597£16.50,
36TE9.00,27TE9.50,38TE9.50,28TE9.50,40TE9.50,42TE9.75, 44TE10.00,45TE10.50,46TE11.00,47TE11.00,48TE11.00,50TE13 53TE14.50,54TE14.50,55TE14.75,56TE15.00,57TE15.00,58TE15 60TE15.50,61TE16.90,62TE16.50,63TE17.00,64TE17.00,65TE18	5,257£9.00, 427£10.00, 1.50,517£12.50, 1.00,597£15.50,
36TE9.00,27TE9.50,38TE9.50,28TE8.50,40TE9.50,42TE8.75, 44TE10.00,45TE10.50,46TE11.00,47TE11.00,45TE11.00,50TE15 50TE14.50,54TE14.50,55TE14.475,54TE15.00,57TE15.00,55TE15 60TE15.50,9TE16.50,02TE16.50,63TE17.00,64TE17.00,55TE15 70TE18.50,25TE19.50,60TE21.50,61TE21.50,65TE24.00,50TE24	5,257£9.00, 427£10.00, 1.50,517£12.50, 1.00,597£15.50,
28175.00, 27179.50, 28175.50, 28175.50, 40175.50, 41775.15, 4175.1	5,257E9.00, A2TE10.00, 150,517E12.50, 100,59TE15.50, 100,66TE18.50, 100,917E25.00,
20193.00,27193.50,20193.50,20193.50,40193.50,42193.50,42193.50,40193.50,20193.50193.	5,257E9.00, A2TE10.00, 150,517E12.50, 100,59TE15.50, 100,66TE18.50, 100,917E25.00,
34TEB.00,27TEB.50,38TEB.50,38TEB.50,48TEB.50,43TEB.50, 35TEL450,54TEL450,58TEL475,58TEL50,37TEL160,50TEL5 55TEL450,54TEL450,58TEL475,58TEL50,37TEL60,58TEL6 56TEL550,31TEL50,30TEL650,81TEL75,04TEL76,05TEL60 56TEL550,31TEL550,30TEL550,81TEL750,54TEL76,05STEL8 56TER50,00TEL5200,13TEL5200,13TEL550,00TEL8 56TER50,00TEL5200,13TEL5200,13TEL550,00TEL8 56TER50,00TEL5200,13TEL5200,13TEL550,00TEL850,	5,257E9.00, A27E10.00, L50,517E12.50, L00,597E15.50, L00,667E18.50, L00,917E25.00, s and
ARTERO, GUTTEN SO, PATER SE, MATER SE, ARTER SE, ALTER S	5,25729.00, A37210.00, .50,517212.50, .00,597215.50, .00,667218.50, .00,917225.00, s and
JATERSO, GZTEN SO, JATERS SE, JATERS SE, ANTES SE, ALTER	5,25728.00, AZTE10.00, .50,51721.50, .00,59721.550, .00,917225.00, s and
JRITES COLUMNICATION SOLUTION	5,257E9.00, AZTE10.00, .50,517E12.50, .50,517E12.50, .00,567E18.50, .00,917E25.00, s and
ARTERO, GZTENS SO, PATEN SIG, MATEN SIG, ALTEN SIG, ALT	5,25728.00, A27210.00, A27210.00, C00,597215.50, C00,667218.50, C00,917225.00, s and £ 185.00 £ 45.00 £ 20.00, £ 20.00
JATERSO, 0.7TEN 50, 37TEN 50, 37TEN 50, 47TEN 50, 57TEN	5,25728.00, AZTE10.00, LSQ,517E12.50, LOQ,597E12.50, LOQ,667E18.50, LOQ,667E18.50, LSQ,507E18.50, LSQ,507E18.50
ARTERO, GZTEN SO, PATEN SO, MATEN SO, ARTEN SO, ATTEN SO	5,25728.00, 427210.00, 50,517212.50, 50,517212.50, 50,567218.50, 50,667218.50, 50,017225.00, 51,00,567218.50
JATES DO, STENS SO, PATES IN, STEES SCI, APTES INS, LATTES INS, ATTES INS, AT	5,25728.00, 43721.00, 43721.00, 43721.00, 43721.50, 4372
JATES DO, 27TES 50, 27TES SE, 37TES SE, 47TES DA, 47TES	5,5TEROR, ATTEROR, ATTEROR, ATTEROR, COLSTELLSO, COLST
JATES DO, SZTEN SO, JATES SE, MATES	5,5TEROR, 47TEROR, 47TEROR, 47TEROR, 50,51TEROR, 50,00,59TERSO, 50,00,59TERSO, 51 and 61 105.00 61 105.00 62 105.00 61 100.00 61 100.00 61 100.00 61 100.00 61 15.00 61 15.00 61 15.00 61 15.00 61 15.00 61 15.00 61 15.00 61 15.00 61 15.00 61 15.00 61 15.00 61 15.00 61 15.00
artes 0.0,27724 50,37725 80,37725 80,47725 80,47725 80,47725 80,47725 80,47725 80,47725 80,47725 80,57	5,57E200 47E1030, 55817E1250, 50817E1250,
aist tau, 0.2715-8,0.2715-8,0.2715-8,0.4715-8,0.	5,87ER.0. ATTEL 9.0. 5,56,51TEL 25.0. 0.0,59TEL 5.0. 0.0,59TEL 5.0
aist tau, 0.2715-8,0.2715-8,0.2715-8,0.4715-8,0.	5,87ER.0. ATTEL 9.0. 5,56,51TEL 25.0. 0.0,59TEL 5.0. 0.0,59TEL 5.0
Jattisso, 27TES-50, 27TES-50, 27TES-50, 47TES-10, 47TES-	5,87ER.0. ATTEL 9.0. 5,56,51TEL 25.0. 0.0,59TEL 5.0. 0.0,59TEL 5.0

RJH Trim Tool Grinder,3ph	£ 200.00
Duplex Toolpost Linisher, 3ph	£ 125.00 £ 250.00
Erzell Rotary Filing Machine,3ph	£ 250.00
SHAPERS Ajax MB Toolreen Slotting Machine, 2ph, VGC	£1600.00
Adept No 2 Hand Shaper	£ 250.00
New England 10" Shaper,3ph	£ 250,00
BOXFORD SPARES AND TOOLING	
Change Gears (Also Fit Southbends)	
16T-£10,18T-£11,20T-£11,21T-£11,221-£11,22T-£11,24T-£11,2	6T-£11,
27T-€11,28T-€11,30T-€12,31T-€12,32T-€12,36T-€12,36T-€12,3	
38T-£14,40T-£14,41T-£14,42T-£14,44T-£14,45T-£14,46T-£14,4	
50T-£15,52T-£15,53T-£15,54T-£15,56T-£15,59T-£15,80T-£15,6 71T-£18,75T-£18,79T-£18,80T-£20,88T-£22,100T-£25,127T	
	£ 55.00
127T/135T Compound Gear	£ 95.00
54T/18T Compound Gear	£ 30.00
72T/18T Compound Gear	£ 35.00
22T Tumbler Reverse Gear	£ 12.00
Boxford Manual 'Know Your Lattle' New Copies	£ 16.00
Boxford 8" Faceplate, NEW	£ 45.00
Boxford 5" Catchplate	£ 15.00
Pract Burnerd 4" 4 Jaw Chuck	£ 75.00
Boxford 6" 4 Jaw Chuck, VGC, With Fitted Boxford Backplate	£ 100.00
Foolmex 6* 4 Jaw Ind. Chuck fitted Bexford Backplate,NEW	
	£ 100,00
Headstock Saddle & Apron parts available	POA
l '/i' or 5" Tallstock	£ 40.00
Boxford Change Gear Quadrant	£ 15.00
Boxford Topsikde Assembly	£ 45.00
MYFORD SPARES AND TOOLING	
Change Gears:	
20TES.00, 21 TES.50, 22TES.75, 24TE7.00, 25TE7.50, 26TE7.50, 27TE7.5	0,28TEB.00,
29TEB.00,30TEB.00,31TEB.50,32TEB.50,33TEB50.00,34TEB.75,35	
38TE9.00,37TE9.50,38TE9.50,28TE9.50,40TE9.50,42TE9.75,43T	
44TE10.00,45TE10.50,46TE11.00,47TE11.00,48TE11.00,50TE13.50,	51T£12.50,
53TE14.50,54TE14.50,55TE14.75,56TE15.00,57TE15.00,58TE15.00, 60TE15.50,61TE16.50,62TE16.50,63TE17.00,64TE17.00,65TE18.00,	SETPLESS
30 121 3 30 pt 121 4 30 pt 12 10 00 pt 12 11 00 pt 12 11 10 qual 12 10 00 q	
70TE18.50.75TE19.50.80TE21.50.81TE21.50.85TE24.00.90TE24.00.	91T£25.00.
70TE18:50,75TE19:50,80TE21:50,81TE21:50,85TE24:00,90TE24:00, 95TE28:00,100TE27:00,127TE35:00	91T£25.00,
95TE26.00,100TE22.00,127TE35.00 Matric Conversion Set,Comprises Quadrant,Gears,Spacers an	917£25.00, d
95TE26.00,100TE22.00,127TE35.00 Matric Conversion Set,Comprises Quadrant,Gears,Spacers an	917£25.00, d £ 185.00
95T236.00,100TE27.00,127TE25.00 Metric Conversion Set,Comprises Guadrant,Gears,Spacers an Studs, NEW Mytord 3 Point Steady,New	91T£25.00, d £ 185.00 £ 105.00
95TE28.00,100TE27.00,127TE35.00 Matric Cornwrsion Set,Comprises Quadrant,Gears,Spacers an Studs, NEW	91T£25.00, d £ 185.00 £ 105.00 £ 45.00
95T28.00,109T27.00,327T23.5.00 Metric Cornversion Set.Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studs, NEW. wytyor 3 Point Steady, New. Mytyor 3 Point Steady, New. Mytyor 3 Point Steady, New. Mytyor 3 Super 7 Manual, Inc, Gearbox Info	917£25.00, d £ 185.00 £ 105.00 £ 45.00 £ 22.00
95128.00,100727.00,127Ecis.00 Metric Conversion Set,Comprises Guadrant,Gears,Specers an Stefs, NEW. Mytord 3 Point State/yNew. Mytord 2 Point State/yNew. Mytord 3 Point State/yNew. Mytord 3 Point State/yNew. Mytord 50per 7 Manual.Inc,Gearbox Info.	917£25.00, d £ 185.00 £ 105.00 £ 45.00 £ 22.90 £ 200.00
BSTE28.00,001FE27.00,127TE15.00 Metric Conversion SetComprises Guadrant Gears, Spacers an Studs, NEW. Myford 3 Palett Steady, New. Myford 3 Spart 3 Manual, Inc., Gearbox Info Myford 3 Spart 3 Manual, Inc., Gearbox Info Myford Super 3 Myford	917£25.00, d £ 185.00 £ 105.00 £ 45.00 £ 22.00 £ 200.00 £ 100.00
MSTER BOLLOWITZ DOLLOWITZ DOLUMINI DOLLOWITZ DOLUMINI	91TE25.00, d £ 185.00 £ 105.00 £ 45.00 £ 22.90 £ 200.00 £ 100.00 £ 145.00 £ 30.00
BSTERRO, O. ORTEZ DO, 127TEIS DO METRIC CONVEYSION SELECUTIPIES QUADFRANT, Spacers an Studi, NEW. Myford 3 Plant Steady, New. Myford 4 Plant Steady, New. Myford 5 Plant Steady, New. Myford 5 Plant Steady, New. Myford 5 Plant Steady, New. Myford Super 7 Manual, Inc, Gearbox Info	91TE25.00, d £ 185.00 £ 105.00 £ 45.00 £ 22.90 £ 200.00 £ 145.00 £ 145.00 £ 40.00
BSTERROLOUTEZ DOLUZTECIS SO Metric Comversion Set, Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studi, NEW Mythord 3 Point Steady, New Mythord Super 3 Manual, Inc., Gearbox Info Mythord Super 3 Manual, Inc., Gearbox Info Mythord Super 5 Object Chuck Codimex 100mm 3 Jaw, Mythord Mount, New. Todimex 100mm 4 Jaw, Mythord Mount, New. Mythord 9" Facepates Mythord	91TE25.00, d£ 185.00£ 105.00£ 45.00£ 22.00£ 200.00£ 100.00£ 145.00£ 36.00£ 45.00£ 15.00
BSTE28.00, 100TE27.00, 127TE15.00 MBTIc Conversion Set.Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Specers an Stota, NEW. Myfors 2 Paint Steady, New. Myfors 2 Paint Steady, New. Myfors 2 Paint Steady, New. Myfors Super 7 Manual, Inc, Gearbox Into Myfors Lever Op Cotet Chuck. Todimax 100mm 3 Jaw, Myford Mount, New. Todimax 100mm 3 Jaw, Myford Mount, New. Myfors 4 Pacepiate, NeW. Myfors 6 Pacepiate, NeW. Myfors 6 Pacepiate, NeW.	917£25.00, d
BSTE28.00,100TE27.00,127TEIS.00 Metric Conversion Set/Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Specers an Stude, KEW. Mytord 3 Point Steady, New. Mytord Super 7 Menual Inc. Gearbex Info. Mytord Super 7 Menual Inc. Gearbex Info. Mytord Super 9 Menual Inc. Gearbex Info. Mytord Set 100tel Thick Toolmex 100mm 3 Jaw, Mytord Muust, New Toolmex 100mm 4 Jaw Ind Check, Mytord Direct Mount, NEW. Mytord 6 "Facepists. NEW" Mytord 6 "Facepists. NEW" Mytord 4 "Facepists. NEW" Mytord 4 "Geotopeate" Mytord 4 "Backpists. Mytord 4 "Geotopeate" Mytord 4 "Backpists. Mytord 4 "Geotopeate" Mytord 4 "Geotopeate	917225.00, d _£ 185.00 _£ 195.00 _£ 105.00 _£ 20.00 _£ 20.00 _£ 20.00 _£ 145.00 _£ 20.00 _£ 145.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00
MSTER BOLLOWITZ DOLLOW STEELS OF MSTEELS OF	917225.00, d _£ 185.00 _£ 185.00 _£ 45.00 _£ 22.00 _£ 200.00 _£ 145.00 _£ 200.00 _£ 145.00 _£ 200.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00
Metric Conversion Set.Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Specers an Stefs, NEW. Myther 3 Point Stately, New. Myther 3 Spoint Stately, New. Myther 3 Spoint Stately, New. Myther 4 Spoint Stately, New. Myther 4 Spoint Stately, New. Myther Stever 90 Collet Check Toolmax 100mm 3 Jaws, Mythord Moust, New. Toolmax 100mm 3 Jaws, Mythord Moust, New. Toolmax 100mm 3 Jaws Mythord Moust, New. Myther 4 Tacepiste. Myther 4 Myther 4 Spoint Stately Stately Myther 4 Myther 4 Spoint Stately Myther 4 Myther 4 Myther 4 Stately Myther 4 Myther 4 Stately Myther 4 Myther 4 Stately Myther 4 Mythe	917225.00, d _£ 185.00 _£ 195.00 _£ 105.00 _£ 20.00 _£ 20.00 _£ 20.00 _£ 145.00 _£ 20.00 _£ 145.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00 _£ 15.00
Metric Cornversion Set_Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studi, NEW Nytord 3 Point Steady, New Nytord 3 Point Steady, New Nytord 5 Super 3 Manual, Inc, Gearbox Info Nytord Super 7 Manual, Inc, Gearbox Info Nytord Super 9 Coolet Chuck. Foodmax 100mm 3 Jaws, Mytord Mount, New Foodmax 100mm 3 Jaws, Mytord Mount, New Nytord 9" Facepiste Nytord 9" Facepiste Nytord 9" Backpiste Nytord 4" Sackpiste Nytord 4" Sackpiste Nytord 5 Sackpiste Nytord 6 Sackpiste Nytord 7 Sackpiste Nytord 6 Sackpiste Nytord 6 Sackpiste Nytord 8 Sackpiste Nytord 7 Sackpiste Nytord 7 Sackpiste Nytord 8 Sackpiste Nytord 9 Sackp	917225.00, d
METICA CO, OUTCZ DO, 127ELS DO METIC Cornversion Set Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Specers an Stodi, NEW. Myford 3 Point Steady, New. Myford Super 3 Manual Inc, Gearbox Info. Myford Super 3 Manual Inc, Gearbox Info. Myford Lever Op Codet Chuck. Todimax 100mm 3 Jaw.Myford Mount, New. Todimax 100mm 3 Jaw.Myford Mount, New. Myford 9° Facepisto. Myford 9° Facepisto. Myford 9° Facepisto. Myford 9° Facepisto. Myford 9° Gackpisto.	917225.00, d _£ 185.00 _£ 195.00 _£ 45.00 _£ 25.00 _£ 25.00 _£ 100.00
Metric Cornversion Set, Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studi, NEW. Mytord 3 Point Steady, New. Mytord 3 Point Steady, New. Mytord Super 3 Manual, Inc., Gearbox Info. Mytord Super 3 Manual, Inc., Gearbox Info. Mytord Super 3 Object Chuck Fodimex 100mm 3 Jaw, Mytord Mount, New. Todimex 100mm 3 Jaw, Mytord Mount, New. Mytord 6 "Facepiste Devy. Mytord 6" Facepiste Devy. Mytord 6" Facepiste NEW. Mytord 6" Steadyste Devy. MACHINE ACCESSORIES Typan Todoptot 4" Holiders.	917225.00, d
Metric Conversion Set.Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Specers an Suds, NEW. Mythord 3 Point Stately, New. Mythord 3 Spoint Stately, New. Mythord 3 Point Stately, New. Mythord 3 Spoint Stately, New. Mythord 3 Spoint Stately, New. Mythord 1 Spoint Stately, New. Mythord 1 Spoint Stately, New. Toolmax 100mm 3 Jaws, Mythord Moust, New. Toolmax 100mm 3 Jaws, Mythord Moust, New. Toolmax 100mm 3 Jaws, Mythord Moust, New. Mythord 7 Facepiste. Mythord 4 Mythord Moust, New. Mythord 4 Mythord Mythord Mythord Spoint Moust, New. Mythord 4 Mythord Mythord Mythord Spoint Mythord Myt	917225.00, d£ 185.00£ 185.00£ 185.00£ 185.00£ 45.00£ 200.00£ 200.00£ 200.00£ 100.00£ 15.00
Metric Cornversion Set_Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studi, NEW Nyford 3 Point Steady, New Nyford 3 Point Steady, New Nyford 3 Spacers and Studing Set	917225.00, d .£ 185.00 .£ 185.00 .£ 105.00 .£ 22.00 .£ 22.00 .£ 200.00 .£ 145.00 .£ 145.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00 .£ 15.00
METIC Conversion Set Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Specers an Studi, NEW. Myford 3 Point Steady, New. Myford 3 Point Steady, New. Myford Supers Seady, New. Myford Set Seady, New. Myford Myford Seady, New.	91725.00, d£ 185.00£ 185.00£ 185.00£ 2500.00£ 2200£ 200.00£ 200.00£ 100.00£ 100.00£ 100.00£ 100.00£ 100.00£ 150.00
Metric Cornversion Sci, Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studi, NEW Nyford 3 Point Steady, New Nyford 3 Point Steady, New Nyford 3 Spart Spart Manual, Inc., Gearbox Info Nyford 4 Spart Spart Manual, Inc., Gearbox Info Nyford 4 Spart Spart Manual, New. Toolmax 160mm 3 Jaw, Myford Mount, New. Toolmax 160mm 4 Jaw, Nyford Mount, New. Nyford 6 "Facepiste New. Nyford 6" Facepiste Nyford 4" Sackpiste Nyford 4 Spart Spart Manual Cornet Attachment, Voc. Nyford Manual Spart Manual Cornet Attachment, Voc. Nyford Manual Spart Spart Manual Gearbox and Leaducrew. Nyford Manual Spart Manual Manual Spart Manual M	917225.00, d £ 185.00 £ 185.00 £ 195.00 £ 200.00 £ 200.00 £ 200.00 £ 200.00 £ 100.00 £ 145.00 £ 145.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 150.00 £ 255.00 £ 175.00 £ 175.00 £ 185.00 £ 175.00 £ 185.00 £ 175.00
Metric Cornversion Set.Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studi, NEW. Mythord 3 Point Steady, New. Mythord 3 Point Steady, New. Mythord Supers Seady, New. Mythord Supers Seady, New. Mythord Supers Seady, New. Mythord Supers Object Chuck. Todimax 100mm 3 Jaw, Mythord Mount, New. Mythord 1 Seady, Set. Mythord 2 Seady, Set. Mythord 3 Seady, Set. Mythord 3 Seady, Set. Mythord 4 Seady, Set. Mythord 4 Seady, Set. Mythord 4 Seady, Set. Mythord 4 Seady, Set. Mythord Set. M	91725.00, d£ 185.00£ 185.00£ 185.00£ 2500.00£ 2200£ 200.00£ 200.00£ 100.00£ 100.00£ 100.00£ 100.00£ 100.00£ 150.00
Metric Cornversion Sci, Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studi, NEW. Mytord 3 Point Steady, New. Mytord 3 Point Steady, New. Mytord Super 3 Manual, Inc., Gearbox Info. Mytord Super 3 Manual, Inc., Gearbox Info. Mytord Super 5 Object Chuck. Foolmex 100mm 3 Jaw, Mytord Mount, New. Foolmex 100mm 3 Jaw, Mytord Mount, New. Mytord 9 "Facepiste, New. Mytord 9" Facepiste, New. Mytord 9" Facepiste, New. Mytord 4" Sackpiste. Mytord Cross Stide Mounted Turret All schment, VoC. Mytord Super 3 Sorewouting Gearbox and Leadscrew. Mytord Super 3 Tallatox. Mytord Multi Sackpiste. Mytord Multi Sackpiste. Mytord Super 3 Tallatox. Mytord Super 3 Tallatox. Mytord Multi Sackpiste. Mytord Super 3 Tallatox. Mytord Mytord Super 3 Tallatox. Mytord Super 4 Tallatox. Mytord Super 4 Tallatox. Mytord Super 5 Tallatox. Mytord Super 5 Tallatox. Mytord Super 6 Tallatox. Mytord Super 6 Tallatox. Mytord Super 8 Tallatox. Mytord Sup	917225.00, d
Metric Conversion Set/Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Specers an Suds, NEW. Mythord 3 Point State/Linew. Mythord 3 Spoint State/Linew. Mythord 3 Point State/Linew. Mythord 3 Point State/Linew. Mythord 3 Spoint State/Linew. Mythord 1 Spoint State/Linew. Mythord 1 Spoint State/Linew. Mythord 1 Spoint Shade Mythord Moust, New. Codimax 100mm 3 Jaws/Mythord Moust, New. Codimax 100mm 3 Jaws/Mythord Mythord Olinect Mount, NEW. Mythord 7 Facepateb. Mythord 6 Pacepateb. MACHINE ACCESSORIES Trypan Tockjort 6 H Holders Mittal 6 Salt 8 Kötom Salvele 8 Tilt Rotary Debling Table Mother R-S 80TG (400mm)3 Mythord 11 R Rotary Debling Table Holman 9 Mother 1 Rotary Table Mittel R-S 80TG (400mm)3 Mythord 11 R Rotary Debling Table Holman 9 Mother 1 Rotary Table Mythord 1 Rotary Table Mythord 1 Rotary Table Table 1 Table 1 Pacepateb.	917225.00, d
Metric Conversion St.Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studi, NEW Nytord 3 Point Steady, New Nytord 2 Point Steady, New Nytord 3 Spacers and Studing Steady, New Nytord 5 Spacers and Studing Steady, New Nytord 5 Spacers Steady, New Nytord 5 Spacers Steady, New Nytord 6 Spacers Spacers State S	91725.00, d d d. £ 18500 d f 19530 d
Metric Conversion Set Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studi, NEW. Mythord 3 Point Steady, New. Mythord 3 Point Steady, New. Mythord Supers Steady, New. Mythord Supers Steady, New. Mythord Supers Steady, New. Mythord Supers Steady, New. Mythord Levers Op Colet Chuck. Todimax 160mm 3 Jaw, Mythord Mount, New. Mythord 16 Yes Colet Chuck. Mythord 16 Yes Colet Chuck. Mythord 17 Facepiste New. Mythord 17 Facepiste New. Mythord 18 Steady Steady New. Mythord Mythord Super 3 Sprewcuting Gearbox and Leadscrew. Mythord MUZ Saddisk/Apron & Part Topsido Assy. MACHINE ACCESSORIES Fighan Toolpot & Hollders Silt Type 1-121 Radius Turning Attachment. Mistal Sellat Klotton Swivel & Tit Rotary Table, Wide Contrains 18 Steady Table Onterion 8 Texts Table Cincins 18 Fixed Ta	91725.00, d d f. 18520 d f. 18520 f. 19530 f. 4500 f. 4500 f. 4500 f. 4500 f. 19530
Metric Conversion Set/Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studi, NEW Nyford 3 Point Steady, New Nyford 3 Spath Steady, New Nyford 1 Spath Steady, New Nyford 2 Spath Steady, New Nyford 3 Spath Steady, New Nyford 4 Spath Steady, New Nyford 4 Spath Steady, New Nyford 5 Spath Ste	91725.00, d f. 185.00 f. 185.00 f. 185.00 f. 22.00 f. 200.00 f. 200.00 f. 186.00 f. 186.00
Metric Cornwerson St.Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Spacers an Studi, NEW. Mytord 3 Point Steady, New. Mytord Supers Steady, New. Mytord Multiple Steady, New. Mytord Multiple Steady, New. Mytord Multiple Steady, New. Mytord Multiple Steady, New. Mytord Supers Stead	91725.00, d d f. 18500 f. 18500 f. 18500 f. 4500 f. 4500 f. 2200 f. 2000 f. 2000 f. 2000 f. 4500 f. 4500 f. 4500 f. 4500 f. 4500 f. 4500 f. 19000 f.
Metric Conversion Set/Comprises Guodrant, Gears, Epocers an Stude, NEW. Mythord 3 Point State/Livew. Mythord 1 Point State/Livew. Mythord 1 Point State/Livew. Mythord 1 Point State Mythord Mount, New. Coolmax 100mm 3 Jawy. Mythord Mount, New. Coolmax 100mm 3 Jawy. Mythord Mount, New. Mythord 7 Paceptate. Mythord 6 Paceptate. Mythord 1 Paceptate. Mythord Mythord Mount in Turnet Att schment, VGC. Mythord Super 7 Tallstock. Mythord Super 7 Tallstock. Mythord Mythord 1 Paceptate. Mythord Mythord 1 Paceptate. Mythord Myth	91725.00, d d f. 19530 f. 19530 f. 19530 f. 19530 f. 20030 f. 20030 f. 19530 f. 1953
Metric Conversion Set/Comprises Guadrant, Gears, Specers an Sues, NEW. Mythord 3 Point State/Linew. Mythord 1 Point State/Linew. Mythord 1 Point State/Linew. Mythord 1 Proceed these. Mythord 1 Proceed these. Mythord 1 Proceed the Mount, New. Commax Moham 4 Jaw Ind Check, Mythord Direct Mount, NEW. Mythord 1 Proceed the Metric Mythord State State Mythord 1 Proceed the Mythord Mount, New. Mythord 1 Proceed the Mythord Mythord State Mythord 1 Proceed the Mythord Mythor	0 TIZES 00, 4 C 19530 0 C
Metric Conversion Set/Comprises Guodrant, Gears, Epocers an Stude, NEW. Mythord 3 Point State/Livew. Mythord 1 Point State/Livew. Mythord 1 Point State/Livew. Mythord 1 Point State Mythord Mount, New. Coolmax 100mm 3 Jawy. Mythord Mount, New. Coolmax 100mm 3 Jawy. Mythord Mount, New. Mythord 7 Paceptate. Mythord 6 Paceptate. Mythord 1 Paceptate. Mythord Mythord Mount in Turnet Att schment, VGC. Mythord Super 7 Tallstock. Mythord Super 7 Tallstock. Mythord Mythord 1 Paceptate. Mythord Mythord 1 Paceptate. Mythord Myth	01725-00, d (18530 d (1

email: sales@gandmtools.co.uk

15° Rocary Dividing Table, Table Marked €	250.00
12' x 9" T-Slotted Swivel & Tilt Plate£	150.00
	250.00 175.00
	250.00
Jones and Shipman & Sine Vice, immaculate	
	125.00
Gressel 4' Sativel Machine Vice£	500.00
	325.00
Abwood 6" Swivel & Tilt Machine Vice£	350.00
Abwood 8" Swirel Machine Vice£	
	150.00
Abwood 6" Swivel Machine Vice	
Apex 4* Universal Vice (as new) £ OMT 2* Optical Dividing Head,Hort/Vert,Suberb £	
Elliott 4" Dividing Head & Tallistock, Excellent Condition	
Marico indexer and 7 collets (1 1/4 Cap)	250.00
Marico H/V Indexer Rited 5" Griptru Chuck	350.00
Carl Zelss 136mm Optical Dividing Head and Tatstock	450.00
Carl Zelss 136mm Optical Dividing Head and Tatistock	300.00
5° Centre Height Dividing Head with Chuck & Gears£	500.00
5° Centre Height Dividing Head, No Chuck£	250.00
4" Centre Height Dividing Head with Chuck & Gears	
	350.00
BSD Dividing Head£	250.00
	500.00
Nikken 50 INT Q.C Tooling Set,M.T. Adaptors, Brill Chuck,	
	450.00
Toolmex 20 INT S Type Autolock Chuck,4 Imp Collets,NEW£	
Clarkson 201NT C Type Autolock Chuck,4 Imp. Collets£ Clarkson 201NT Autolock Chuck (small) with 4 collets£	85.00
Clarkson Dedicck 150 Chuck, 30 INT Taper	
Clarkson 40 NT C Type Autolock Chuck (Ige)2Collets£	65.00
Clarkson 40 NT Autolock Chuck (large) with 2 collets	100.00
Clarkson 40INT Autolock Chuck (small) with 4 collets£	80.00
Clarkson 401NT Dedlock 200 Chuck£	58.00
Clarkson 401 NT FC3 Holder £	25.00
	100.00
	108.00
Clarkson 50 NT Autolock Chuck (small) 4 Imp. Collets£	85.00
	85.00
Clarkson SGINT FC3 Holder	45.00
Titanic StiNT Milling Chuck and 4 small collets,imp	75.00
Bristol Efickson Acramil SOINT collet chuck - largeE Clarkson 4MT Autolock Chuck (loe) 2 Imp ColletsE	80.00
	80.00
Clarkson C Type Collet Chuck, Barge) 2 collets, Thiel Taper£	85.00
Clarkson Autolock Chuck Collets Largeeach £	15.00
Clarks on Autolock Chuck Collets, Small,	20.00
Modeloy 3MT Light Duty Milling Chuck, 3 Imp Collets	
30INT-3MT Adaptor£	40.00
	35.00
20INT-2MT Adaptor£	
40INT-4MT Open Ended Adaptor£	35.00
40INT-4MT Open Ended Adaptor £ 40INT-1 & 2MT Adaptors	35.00 25.00
40INT-4MT Open Ended Adaptor £ 40INT-1 & 2MT Adaptors each £ 50INT-2,3,4MT Adaptor each £	35.00 25.00 30.00
4DINT-4MT Open Ended Adaptor £ 4DINT-1 & ZMT Adaptors .sech £ 5DINT-2,2,4MT Adaptor .sech £ F8-2MT and R8-3MT Adaptors £20,00 £	35.00 25.00 30.00 22.00
# 40INT - IA ZWIT Adaptor # . # . # . # . # . # . # . # . # . #	35.00 25.00 30.00 22.00 125.00
# 40NT-1-MT Oyen Ended Adaptor # . £ . £ . 40NT-1-MT Oyen Ended Adaptor	35.00 35.00 30.00 22.00 125.00 100.00
# 4UNT-4MT Open Ended Adaptor # # 4 # 4UNT-1 & 2MT Adaptor #	35.00 35.00 30.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00
# 4INT-1-MT Open Endes Adapter	25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 50.00
# 40INT-1-MT Open Ended Adaptor # 2 # 40INT-1 & 2MT Adaptor # 9-each # 9-ea	25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 250.00
4 AINT-4MT Oyen Endes Adapter	25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 50.00
4 AINT-4MT Oyen Endes Adapter	25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 56.00 250.00 100.00
4 AINT-4MT Oyen Endes Adapter	25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 250.00 250.00 500.00 500.00 500.00
4 BINT-4MT Open Endes Adapter	25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 50.00 290.00 50.00 50.00 850.00
4 AINT-4MT Oyen Endes Adapter	35.00 25.00 30.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 250.00 250.00 550.00 850.00 850.00
4 AINT-4MT Oyen Endes Adaptor	35.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 250.00 250.00 500.00 850.00 850.00 100.00 175.00
4 ANT-1-MT Oyen Endes Adapter	25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 56.00 25.00 100.00 560.00 100.00 175.00 175.00
4 AINT-4MT Oyen Endes Adaptor	35.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 250.00 250.00 500.00 850.00 850.00 100.00 175.00
4 ANNT-14 MT Open Endes Adapter	25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 50.00 250.00 250.00 325.00 100.00 100.00 175.00 150.00 175.00 150.00
4 ANNT-4MT Oyen Endes Adapter	25.00 30.00 12.00 10.00 75.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 100.00 550.00 175.00 175.00 175.00 175.00 175.00
# AINT-T-MT Open Endes Adapter # . # . # . # . # . # . # . # . # . #	35.00 30.00 22.00 102.00 100.00 75.00 56.00 250.00 250.00 355.00 560.00 100.00 1150.00 1150.00 1150.00 1150.00 1100.00
4 AINT-T-MT Open Endes Adapter	35.00 30.00 22.00 102.00 100.00 75.00 56.00 250.00 250.00 56.00 56.00 56.00 100.00 175
# ANNT-1 AUMT Open Endes Adapter # 2 # ANNT-1 AUMT Open Endes Adapter # each £ 50NT-22,AMT Adapter # each £ 762-MT Adapter # £200 - £ each £ 762-MT Adapter # £200 - £ each £ 762-MT Adapter # £200 - £ Edited Florid Flori	25.00 22.00 1125.00 100.00 75.00 250.00 250.00 250.00 250.00 100.00 175.00 150.00 175.00 150.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00
# ANNT-1 AUMT Open Endes Adapter # 2 # ANNT-1 AUMT Open Endes Adapter # each £ 50NT-22,AMT Adapter # each £ 762-MT Adapter # £200 - £ each £ 762-MT Adapter # £200 - £ each £ 762-MT Adapter # £200 - £ Edited Florid Flori	25.00 22.00 1125.00 100.00 75.00 250.00 250.00 250.00 250.00 100.00 175.00 150.00 175.00 150.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00
# ANT-T-MT Open Endes Adapter # 2 # 2 # 2 # 2 # 3 # 3 # 3 # 3 # 3 # 3	25.00 25.00 22.00 22.00 22.00 75.00 75.00 250.00 250.00 250.00 250.00 100.00 150.00 100.00 150.00 150.00 150.00 150.00
# ANT-T-MT Open Endes Adapter # 2 # 2 # 2 # 2 # 3 # 3 # 3 # 3 # 3 # 3	25.00 25.00 22.00 22.00 22.00 75.00 75.00 225.00 225.00 225.00 100.00 550.00 850.00 100.00 1150.00 100.00 1150.00 1150.00
# ANT-T-MT Open Endes Adapter # 2 # 2 # 2 # 2 # 3 # 3 # 3 # 3 # 3 # 3	25.00 25.00 22.00 22.00 22.00 75.00 75.00 225.00 225.00 225.00 100.00 550.00 850.00 100.00 1150.00 100.00 1150.00 1150.00
## ANNT-WIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANNT-WIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SONT-22,4MT Adapter ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spaces Spacing Collais 341," Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spaces Spacing Collais 341," Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spaces Spacing Collais 341," Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spaces Spacing Collais 341," Bore ## 2000-2 ## Lushington No.2 Offset Boneg Read,4MT ## 2000-2 ## Working ## 2000-2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Read,5MT Shark ## 2000-2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Read,5MT Shark ## 2000-2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Read,5MT Shark ## 2000-2 ## Dandres T33 SONT Boring & Facing Read (not boxed) ## 2 ## Dandres T33 SONT Boring & Facing Read ## 2 ## Ancher No.1 Reavariable Tapping Read (not boxed) ## 2 ## Ancher No.1 Reavariable Tapping Read (not boxed) ## 2 ## 2000-2 ## 2000	25.00 22.00 125.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 56.00 250.00 950.00 950.00 100.00 1150.00 1150.00 150.00 150.00 150.00 75.00
## AINT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ##	25.00 22.00 125.00 125.00 150.00 75.00 50.00 250.00 255.00 50.00 550.00 550.00 100.00 175.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 150.00 150.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SONT-22,4MT Adapter ## 2000-7 ## Endes Spisce Spiscing Collais ## 2000-7 ## Endes Spisce Spiscing Collais ## 2000-7 ## Endes Spisce Spiscing Collais ## 2000-7 ## Endes Spisce Spiscing Adapter ## 2000-7 ## Endes Spisce Spiscing Adapter ## 2000-7 ## Endes Spiscing Adapter ## 2000-7 ## Endes Adapter ## 2	25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 75.00 225.00 225.00 225.00 225.00 100.00 175.00 150.00
## ANNT-WITT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANNT-WITT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SONT-22,4MT Adapter ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Endes Open Special Special Collais 34(1)* Endes Open Special Spec	25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 100.00 75.00 56.00 2550.00 2550.00 100.00 175.00 150.00 175.00 150.00
## ANNT-WITT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANNT-WITT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SONT-22,4MT Adapter ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Open Special Collais 34(1)* Endes Open Special Special Collais 34(1)* Endes Open Special Spec	25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 100.00 75.00 56.00 2550.00 2550.00 100.00 175.00 150.00 175.00 150.00
## ANNT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANNT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SENT-22,AMT Adapter ## 2 ## 2007-22	25.00 25.00
## ANNT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANNT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SONT-22,4MT Adapter ## 2000-2 ## SONT-22,4MT Adapter ## 2000-2 ## SONT-22,4MT Adapter ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spisce Spiscing Collais 54(1" Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spisce Spiscing Collais 54(1" Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spisce Spiscing Collais 54(1" Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spisce Spiscing Collais 54(1" Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spisce Spiscing Collais 54(1" Bore ## 2000-2 ## Euchington No. 10 To Endes Mit Spisce ## 2000-2 ## Euchington No. 10 To Endes Mit Spisce ## 2000-2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Mit Spisce ## 2000-2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Jone ##	25.00 25.00 26.00 27.00 28.00 125.00
## AINT-T-MT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## AINT-T-MT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## AINT-T-MT	25.00 25.00 25.00 22.00 22.00 22.00 25.00 50.00 50.00 550.00 550.00 550.00 550.00 175.00
## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SONT-22,AMT Adapter ## 2000-2 ## Endes Species Special Collais ## 2000-2 ## Endes Special Collais ## 2000-2 ## Endes Special Collais ## 2000-2 ## Endes Special Special ## 2000-2 ## Endes Special Special ## 2000-2 ## Endes Speci	25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 550.00 550.00 175.00
## ANNT-WIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ANT Adapter ## 2007	25.00 25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 100.00 56.00 56.00 550.00 550.00 100.00 100.00 175.00
## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-MAT Open Endes Adapter ## 2000 ## 2001 ## 20	25.00 25.00 22.00 125.0
## ANT-TAMT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-TAMT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SONT-22,AMT Adapter ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spiece Spicing Collais 54(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spiece Spicing Collais 54(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spiece Spicing Collais 54(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spiece Spicing Collais 54(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Lushington No. 10 Foring a Facing Head ## 2000-2 ## Ender Adont Foring A Facing Head ## 2000-2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Model ## 2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Model ## 2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Model ## 2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Model ## 2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Model ## 2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Model ## 2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Model ## 2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Model ## 2 ## Elliott Model #	25.00 25.00
## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SENT-22,AMT Adapter ## 2000 ## 2 ## Endes Species Species Species Self-1967 ## 2 ## Endes Species Species Species Self-1967 ## 2 ## Endes Species Species Species Self-1967 ## 2 ## Lishington No. 2 Officet Bonds Self-1967 ## 2 ## Lishington No. 2 Officet Bonds Self-1967 ## 2 ## Lishington No. 2 Officet Bonds Self-1967 ## 2 ## Lishington No. 10 Tend of Pacing Head ## 2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Amt Pacing Head ## 2 ## Elliott Model B Boring Head, Amt Pacing Head (not boxed) ## 2 ## Condres 133 SONT Boring & Facing Head (not boxed) ## 2 ## Danters 133 SONT Boring & Facing Head (not boxed) ## 2 ## Potting Pacing Head, Mit Shark ## 2 ## Archar No. 1 Reversible Tapping Head, 1 MT Shark ## 2 ## Archar No. 1 Reversible Tapping Head, 1 MT Shark ## 2 ## Archar No. 1 Reversible Tapping Head, 1 MT Shark ## 2 ## Archar No. 1 Reversible Tapping Head, 1 MT Shark ## 2 ## Conventing VISS Wille Head ## Endes WILLE WILLE HEAD ## E	25.00 25.00
## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-MAT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## Senti-22,4MT Adapter ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spince Spincing Cellar \$4(1)* Bore ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spincing Senting Senting Senting Fed ## 2000-2 ## Endes Spincing Senting Sent	25.00 25.00
## ANNT-MAT Open Endes Adapter ##	25.00 22.00 125.00 22.00 125.00 225.0
## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2001 ## 20	25.00 22.00 125.00 22.00 125.00 225.00 225.00 125.00 225.00 125.00 225.00 125.0
## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SONT-22,AMT Adapter ## 2000 ## 2 ## Endes Spece Special Collais ## 2000 ## 2 ## Endes Special Special ## 2000 #	25.00 25.00 25.00 22.00 175.00 25.00
## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SONT-22,AMT Adapter ## 2000 ## 2 ## Endes Spece Special Collais ## 2000 ## 2 ## Endes Special Special ## 2000 #	25.00 25.00 25.00 22.00 175.00 25.00
## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SINIT-22,AMT Adapter ## 2 ## S	25.00 25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 22.00 125.00 25.0
## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## SINIT-22,AMT Adapter ## 2 ## S	25.00 25.00 25.00 22.00 125.00 22.00 125.00 25.0
## ANT-MIT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## ANT-MAT Open Endes Adapter ## 2 ## Senti-22,4MT Adapter ## 2000 ## 2 ## Lushington No. 10 Foreign and Facing Head ## 2 ## Senti-22,4MT Boring a Facing Head ## 2 ## Senti-22,4MT Boring a Facing Head ## 2 ## Senti-22,4MT Boring a Facing Head ## 2 ## Adapter 133 SONT Boring Adapter 133 SONT Boring ## 2 ## Adapter 133 SONT Boring Adapter 133 SONT Boring ## 2 ## Ad	25.00 25.00 25.00 22.00 1100.00 250.00

Toolmax 100mm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck (New) Toolmax 100mm 4 Jaw Self Cattering Chuck (New) Toolmax 15mm 4 Jaw Self Cattering Chuck (New) Toolmax 15mm 4 Jaw Self Contering Chuck (New) Toolmax 15mm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck Toolmax 15mm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck Toolmax 15mm 3 Jaw Chuck (New) Toolmax 15mm 4 Jaw Chuck (New)		125.00 175.00 125.00 110.00 120.00 120.00 100.00 85.00 115.00
Toolman Kölmm J Jaw Check (Inrused) Coolman Kölmm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck (New) Doolman Kölmm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck (New) Toolman Kölmm 4 Jaw Check Toolman Kölmm 6 Jaw Check Toolman Kölmm 6 Jaw Check Toolman Kölmm 6 Jaw Check Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Check (New) Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Independent Chuck Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Check (New) Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Check (New) Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Check (New) Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New) Toolman Toolman 7 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New) Toolman 7 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (125.00 110.00 120.00 120.00 120.00 85.00 80.00 115.00
Toolman Kölmm J Jaw Check (Inrused) Coolman Kölmm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck (New) Doolman Kölmm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck (New) Toolman Kölmm 4 Jaw Check Toolman Kölmm 6 Jaw Check Toolman Kölmm 6 Jaw Check Toolman Kölmm 6 Jaw Check Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Check (New) Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Independent Chuck Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Check (New) Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Check (New) Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Check (New) Toolman Kölmm 7 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New) Toolman Toolman 7 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New) Toolman 7 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (125.00 110.00 120.00 120.00 120.00 85.00 80.00 115.00
Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Toolman 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Toolman 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Toolman 4 Jaw Independent Chuck Noorman 5 Jaw Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck NEW. CHI 1950 4 1024 Collet Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck NEW. Toolman 5 1024 Collet Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collet Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collet Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collet Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett, 1" shank Toolm		110.00 120.00 250.00 120.00 100.00 85.00 80.00 115.00
Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Toolman 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Toolman 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Toolman 4 Jaw Independent Chuck Noorman 5 Jaw Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck NEW. CHI 1950 4 1024 Collet Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman Stomm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck NEW. Toolman 5 1024 Collet Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collet Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collet Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collet Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett Holders 8, 15 Collett, 1" shank Toolman 5 1024 Collett, 1" shank Toolm		130.00 250.00 120.00 100.00 85.00 80.00 115.00
Toolman (15mm & Jaw Chock. Toolman (15mm & Jaw Self Contering Chuck (New). Toolman (15mm & Jaw Self Contering Chuck (New). Toolman (15mm & Jaw Chock (New). Toolman (15mm & Jaw Self Contering Chuck (New). Toolman (15mm & Jaw		250.00 120.00 100.00 85.00 80.00 115.00 70.00
Toolmex 15mm 4 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (New). Glorinas 15mm 4 Jaw Morpedwird Chuck Glorinas 15mm 3 Jaw Check (New) Glorinas 15mm 3 Jaw Check (New) Toolmex 15mm 4 Jaw Check (New) Toolmex 15mm 4 Jaw Moopendent Chuck NEW Workship 15mm 4 Jaw Moopendent Chuck NEW Workship 15mm 4 Jaw Moopendent Chuck NEW Workship 15mm 4 Jaw Moopendent Chuck New "Straight Shank Orlli Chuck "Straight Shank Orlling "Straight Holling "Straight Shank Orlling "Straight Holling "Straight Hollin		120.00 100.00 85.00 80.00 115.00 70.00
Toolman I Simm A Jaw Independent Chuck Toolman I Simm A Jaw Independent Chuck I Newl Indominat I Simm 3 Jaw Chock (Newl) Toolman I Simm 3 Jaw Chock (Newl) Toolman I Simm 3 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (Newl) Toolman Simm 3 Jaw Self Centering Chuck (Newl) Toolman Simm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck NEW CHI 1930 A 1024 Collet Ridders & 15 collect, 1"shani Arrival Shanik Child Chuck A Shapid Shanik Child Chuck This 1/2" X I" Hortscribt Milling Arbor 2MT (unused) This 1/2" X I" Hortscribt Milling Arbor 2MT (unused) This 1/2" X I" Camping XX. It girler Y Clamping XX. Schoolin WS MYS Colletts 88 Schoolin NG NG SIG SIG SIG SIG SIG SIG SIG SIG SIG SI		100,00 85,00 80,00 115,00 70,00
Toolmes I Shim B Jaw Chock (New) Toolmes Komm B Jaw Chock (New		85.00 80.00 115.00 70.00
Toolman Kolmma Jawa Chack (Newl) Continus Kolmma A Jawa Chack (Newl) Toolman Kolmma A Jawa Sell Centering Chack (Newl) Toolman Kolmma Jawa Chack (Newl) Toolman Kolmma Jawa Madepandent Chuck NEW Cold 1986 a 128 Gette Holders B. 15 collect, 1" shank " Straight Shank Orll chuck The Washing Shank Orll The Washi		80.00 115.00 70.00
Toolmak Jöhm A Jaw Self Contering Chuck (New). Coolmak Sürm A Jaw Self Contering Chuck (New). Coolmak Sürm A Jaw Independent Chuck NEW. CNL 1950 A 1924 Collet Holders & 15 Collett, 1" shanl Avenue Sirbagh Shank Onli Chuck W Straight Shank Onli Chuck W Straight Shank Onli Chuck This "y'x it" Hondorchal Milling Arbor JATT (prused). This "y'x it" Hondorchal Milling Arbor JATT (prused). This "y'x it" Hondorchal Milling Arbor JATT (prused). This "y'x it" Limpton (XI. 1974 (prused). The Straight Shank Onli Chuck To Straight Shank Onli Chuck Straight Shank Onli Chuck Straight Shank Onli Chuck Shank Shank Shank Onli Chuck Shank Shank Shank Onli Chuck Shank		70.00 70.00
Toolman Korm 3 jav Chuck (Naw) Toolman Korm 4 Jaw Independent Chuck NEW CNA 1850 & 1982 Collet Holders & 15 collect, 1"shani "Straight Shank Onli chuck "Shank Shank Shank Onli Chuck "Shank Shank Shank Shank "Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank "Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank "Shank Shank Shank Shank "Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank "Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank "Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank "Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank "Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank "Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shank Shan		70,00 85,00
PCM 1959 & 1024 Collet Holders & 15 collect, 1" shank "Straight Shank Chill Chack "Straight Shank Chill Chack "Straight Shank Chill Chack This "y" x if Hostocrals Milling Arbor (MT Euruses) This "y" x if Hostocrals Milling Arbor (MT Euruses) This "y" x if Hostocrals Milling Arbor (MT Euruses) 22 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 22 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 22 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 23 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 23 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 26 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 27 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 28 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 28 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 28 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 29 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	70.00 85.00 200.00
PCM 1959 & 1024 Collet Holders & 15 collect, 1" shank "Straight Shank Chill Chack "Straight Shank Chill Chack "Straight Shank Chill Chack This "y" x if Hostocrals Milling Arbor (MT Euruses) This "y" x if Hostocrals Milling Arbor (MT Euruses) This "y" x if Hostocrals Milling Arbor (MT Euruses) 22 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 22 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 22 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 23 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 23 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 25 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 26 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 27 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 28 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 28 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 28 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 29 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20 pelce y" Clamping Kit, vut Tom Senlor, Harrison M 20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	200.0
IV Straight Shank Drill Chuck **Virtugint Shank Drill Chuck This! 'J'* X I" Hortscrital Milling Arbor 2MT (unused) This! 'Ji* I Hortscrital Milling Arbor 3MT (unused) This! 'Jo* I Hortscrital Milling Arbor 3MT (unused) This! Stock Arbor 'Jo* I Milling all Arbor 3MT (unused) This! Stock Arbor 'Jo* I Milling all To gleice Y Clamping KT, Aut Tom Senlor, Harrison M To gleice Y: Clamping KT, Aut Tom Senlor, Harrison M Schoolin WSW/WS Codets 89 Schoolin DC Gaytan Atlachment Willest Senno Collect 89		200.0
IV Straight Shank Drill Chuck **Virtugint Shank Drill Chuck This! 'J'* X I" Hortscrital Milling Arbor 2MT (unused) This! 'Ji* I Hortscrital Milling Arbor 3MT (unused) This! 'Jo* I Hortscrital Milling Arbor 3MT (unused) This! Stock Arbor 'Jo* I Milling all Arbor 3MT (unused) This! Stock Arbor 'Jo* I Milling all To gleice Y Clamping KT, Aut Tom Senlor, Harrison M To gleice Y: Clamping KT, Aut Tom Senlor, Harrison M Schoolin WSW/WS Codets 89 Schoolin DC Gaytan Atlachment Willest Senno Collect 89		
A' Straight Shank Onli Chuck This ''A' I' Horizontal Milling Arbor 2MT (unused) This ''A' H' Horizontal Milling Arbor 2MT (unused) This 'Stob Arbor ''A' or 'A' Iunused) This Stob Arbor ''A' or 'A' Iunused) Sight Stob Arbor ''A' or 'A' Sight Stob Arbor ''A' or 'A' Sight Stob Arbor ''A' Sight Stob Arbor Stob		20.0
This I'v X i' Hoterottal Milling Arbor SMT (uruses). This Sho Arbor I'v I'v I'v Illing Arbor SMT (uruses). This Sho Arbor I'v I'v I'v Illineses. 12 peter Y Clamping Kit, suft Ton Senior, Hardson Milling Sere Y Clamping Kit. Scheebing W26 W26 Celets. es Scheebin W26 W26 W26 Celets. es Scheebin W26 W36 Celets.	£	
Thisi 'A' Xi' Hofzontal Milling Arbor (MT (unused) Thisi Stok Arbor 'Y' Or 'Y' Instead) Z piete 'Y' Clamping Kit, Nut Tom Senior, Harrison M Z piete 'Y' Clamping Kit. Schauchin W26-W25 Colets Schauchin TO Capstun Atlachmant Putra firm Collets		15.0
Thiel Shob Arbor '/- or 'v Funused) 12 peice 'v Clamping Kit, sult Tom Senior, Hardson M 12 piece 'y' Clamping Kit. Schaublin W20.W25 Collets es Schaublin 70 Capstan Atlachment.		
12 peice /w Clamping Kit, suit Tom Senior, Harrison M 12 piece /w Clamping Kit. Schaublin W20.W25 Colets		70.00
52 place 1/2 Clamping Kit. Schaublin W20:W25 Collets		35.00
Schauthin W20.W25 Collets ea Schauthin 70 Capstun Attachment.	M,etcE	49.0
Scheebin 70 Capstan Attachment		50.0
Puttra Brinn Collets	CHEIOLOG-E	12.0
POTOTA BIRTH CORRES	3 for	200.00
Outro Some Collete		10.00
Puller Vertical Slids	89cn £	180.00
Pultra 10mm Colets	park #	15 0
MT,2MT, or 2MT Talistock die holder (new)		
2-2MT Open ended ejecting adaptor (new)		15 N
101NT-27mm Stub Arbor		75 P
IOINT-2MT OF 4MT Adaptor	,	30.0
IOINT Stub Arbor (1 ',\r' disj,unused	,	26 0
4-AMT Extension Sieeve		25 N
I-6MT Extension Sleeve	E	50.0
MT 2MT or 2MT Revolution Centre (new)		20.00
MT,2MT or 3MT Revolving Centre (new)	,	80
IMT lathe centre futured	,	10.0
IMT lathe centre (unused) IMT Fixed Centre (unused) IMT 60 Degree Half Point Dead Centre	,	25.0
MT 60 Degree Half Point Dead Centre	e	4.0
Vicercy Travelling Steady		450
Viceray 6" 4 Jaw Independent Chuck	e	100.00
Viceray 5" Catcholate	,	150
Viceroy Tooslide & & Way Toolpost		150 N
Viceray S*Talistock,3 MT Taper,Complete	v and	100,00
Screw Cutting Capring		250 N
Ragian S' 4 Jaw Chuck with Backplate Ragian C Pratt Burnerd 4 Jaw Chuck Southbend Tallstock Complete Raylor Hobson Engraver Type Tables	f	100.00
Rapian & Pratt Burnerd & Jaw Chuck		65.00
Sputtbend Tallstock Complete		100.00
Taylor Hobson Engraver Type Tables	each f	65.0
Copies of Machine Manuals, many available	SAE 1	tor Us
" x 7°Co-Ordinate X & Y Table	£	200.00
Smart & Brown Model A Saddle Assembly		75.00
Smart & Brown Model A Screwcutting Gearbox	£	150.0
Smart & BrownModel A Leadscrew & Feedshaft	t	85.00
Smart & Brown Model A & 4 Jaw Ind Chuck	£	85.00
Smart & Brown Model A & 4 Jaw Ind Chuck		60.0
Smart & Brown 1824 Tops@de/Compound Slide	£	150,0
Southbend 4 1/4" Screwcutting gearbox,leadscrew &		
Quadrant Assy	<u>P</u>	250.0
Southbend 4 '/-' PCF Saddle & Apron Assy with topsil Hardinge Screw Nose 2 Jaw Chuck	de£	200,0
fardinge Screw Nose 2 Jaw Chuck	E	100,0
Hardinge HLV Retracting Topside Assembly	£	250.0
landinge HCT Turret Plates	88ch £	50.0
Hardinge RCT Turret Plates Hardinge LE/B Indexing 4 Way Toolpost Hardinge Turret Tool Presenting Fixture Bridgeport RB Collets, (Not Foreign)	£	100,0
lardinge Turret Tool Presesting Fixture	£	650.0
Gridgeport RB Collets, (Not Foreign)	each £	10.0
Bridgeport Vertical Milling Head, Varispeed, 3ph	f	500.0
Deckel FPI Vertical Head	£	450.0
victoris No.3 Slocting Head	E	350.0
Schaublin 102 Vertical Slide c/w Simple Dividing Hea	d£	
SCA 2 Speed Motor,3ph.	£	50.0
Dorma 8 Position Multi Drilling Head,5MT		
Stuart Turner RG500 Pump 240volt		
Orummond Roundbed Lathe Faceplate	£	20.00
Drummond Change Gears with Pin Hole 661,631	Each	£20.00
20,25,26,30,35,40,45,50T	Each	£15.00
Myford M Type (Dovetall Bed) Catchplate & 2 Backp		7
	The Lat £	
Excellent Selection Of Woodwork Benches with Vice		
" x 12" Co-Ordinate Table		150.00
THE FOLLOWING MACHINES CAME FROM A	WATCH	
MANUFACTURER		
besa M32 Automatic Facing Machine (Choice of 3) .	£	1750.00
Boss M32 Automatic Facing Machine (Choice of 3) . Boomatic Twin Head Special Purpose Machine Similar Triple Head Special Purpose Machine		1500.00
Similar Triple Head Special Purpose Machine	£	1500.00
foundaments Facing/Milling Machine (Choice of 3)	£	1500.00
		1500.00
ETS Gevolsier Sitting Machine		250.00
ETS Gevolsier Sitting Machine	£	
ETS Gevolsier Stitling Machine	ANY ITEM	OF
ETS Gevolsier Sitting Machine	THAT ARE	OF NOT

Opening times Me n & 2pm-5pm. Saturdays 9am - 1pm only











DELIVER TO ALL PARTS OF THE UK & WORLE OVER 7000 SQUARE FEET OF TOOLS MACHINE WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

THE ESSENTIAL WORKSHOP LIBRARY

from NEXUS SPECIAL INTERESTS BOOKS

MODEL ENGINEERING BOOKS **Building Simple Model Steam Engines**

Tubal Cain

This book shows how to build four model steam engines and features designs and plans that even a beginner will be able to follow.

1-85485-104-7 210x148mm 1993 112 pages Illustrated paperback

Building Simple Model Steam Engines II

Tubal Cain

More projects ranging from a delightful little turbine to a larger engine in the style of the magnificent 'Steam Engines of the Highest Class' offered by toymakers before WW1. Fully detailed methods of construction with the beginner in mind. 1-85486-147-6 210x148mm Illustrated paperback

Model Engineering - A Foundation Course

Peter Wright

A new book by an experienced model engineer covering all the basic techniques: understanding engineering drawings, buying materials, marking out, sawing, filing, bending and forming metals.

1-85486-152-2 236x189mm 416 pages Illustrated paperback

Model Engineers Handbook

Tubal Cain

This third edition comprises a compilation of tables, facts. procedures and data that the author has found invaluable in his model engineering activities. It provides a real mine of information to which you will return again and again. 1996 3rd Edition 1-85486-134-4 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 240 mages

The Model Locomotive from Scratch

Based on a series of articles by Chuck, the pseudonym used by the author for a series of articles published in Model Engineer. All the text and illustrations have been specially prepared by the author for this book. 1-85486-165-4 189x 746mm

96 pages Illustrated paperback £10.95

Introducing Model Traction Engine Construction

This book discusses types in a brief history, choice of model, workshop processes and the tools needed for every stage of construction. Profusely illustrated and full of interesting and useful information.

0_85242_805_7 210v148mm 112 pages Illustrated paperback

The Countryman's Steam Manual

First published in 1982, this new and enlarged edition covers the design, construction and care of steel boilers in general, with formulae and data used by firms of repute. Designs of three vertical boilers are included - the Sentinel, the Caradoo and a 3-inch scale version.

1-85486-136-0 210x148mm 96 moes Illustrated paperback

An Introduction to Robotics

Harprit Sandhu

An introduction for the amateur to the ideas and concepts of robotics, a discipline that will eventually radically change the way we work. The first part explains how and why robots work and are controlled, while the second part shows you how to make a simple two-legged humanoid robot that can be programmed to walk from a personal computer.

1997 1-85486-153-0 236x189mm

Illustrated paperback 1995

The Amateur's Workshop

Ian Bradley

All model engineers are occasionally faced with an operation outside their usual experience, with more than 430 line and photographic illustrations, this book is a comprehensive reference book providing information on setting up a workshop and the use of various machines and tools. 1995 1-85486-130-1 210x148mm

256 mages Illustrated paperback

The Amateur's Lathe

LH.Sparey

Virtually the standard work on small (3-1/2 inch) lathework since its original publication in 1948.

0-85242-288-1 216x138mm 224 pages Illustrated paperback

WORKSHOP PRACTICE SERIES

Hardening, Tempering & Heat Treatment Tubal Cain

A comprehensive exposition of the structure of steels and the effects of different heat treatments, particularly in respect of tools. With accurate colour temperature charts

0-85242-837-5 210x148mm Mustrated paperback + 4 pages of colour plates

Vertical Milling in the Home Workshop

Amold Throp

Small workshops, including those of model engineers, are making increasing use of small vertical milling machines. This book explains how to use them (and lathe milling

0-85747-843-X 210x148mm 1984 96 pages **Hustrated** paperback

Screwcutting in the Lathe

WPS 3

A fully comprehensive survey of the use of a lathe for all forms of screwcutting in all thread forms, imperial and metric.

1984 0-85242-838-3 210x148mm Mustrated paperback

Foundrywork for the Amateur

B.Terry Aspin

This book is regarded as the perfect introduction to casting work in common metals. This new edition, brings everything right up to date. 1-85486-168-9 210x148mm

112 pages Mustrated paperback Milling Operations in the Lathe

Tubal Cain

This book by Tubal Cain, who needs no introduction to Model Engineer readers, is a thorough and practical discourse on how to use the lathe for all types of milling work. 0-85242-840-5 210x148mm 1984 Mustrated paperback 128 pages

Measuring & Marking Metals

WPS 6 Model engineers and many small workshops do not need, or have access to, much of the sophisticated measuring equipment used in industry. Accurate marking out and measurement by more basic means at all stages of work are comprehensively described. 0-85242-841-3 210x148mm 1985 Mustrated paperback 112 pages

The Art of Welding

W.A. Vause

This book sets out the basic techniques for oxyacetylene welding, brazing, flame cutting and electric arc welding with mild steel, cast iron, stainless steel, copper, brass etc. in sheet, plate or cast form.

0-85242-846-4 210x148mm Mustrated paperback 66 75

Sheet Netal Work

R.E. Wakeford

The author is an instructor in metal work and allied crafts and describes clearly all the processes likely to be encountered by the hobbyist in a model or light engineering workshop.
1985 0-85242-849-9 210x148mm
152 pages Mustrated paperback £6.95 26 05

Joining metal by one form or another of soft and hard

soldering or brazing with various alloys, are run-of-the-mill jobs in model and light engineering workshops.

1985 0-85242-845-6 210x148mm Mustrated paperback 136 pages

Saws & Sawing

Ian Bradley

es all types of saw, hand and machine, their use, maintenance and useful tables relating to various applications. 0-85242-887-1 210x148mm

96 pages Mustrated paperback

Electroplating

I.Povner

This title will be of value to model engineers and small workshops wishing to plate with any of the customary metals

using simple equipment.
1987 0-85242-862-6 210x148mm 64 pages Mustrated paperback £6.25

Drills, Taps & Dies

Tubal Cain

In this book Tubal Cain discusses drills and drilled holes and threading with taps and dies, primarily by hand. Imperial and metric sizes plus conversions are included together with all

standard thread gauges. 1987 0-85242-866-9 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 104 pages

Making Small Workshop Tools

Stan Bray

Making 14 simple but useful adjuncts to the tool kit for bench and lathe use, taking no more than 3 to 4 hours or involving special materials, yet each able to save considerable time in use as well as aiding accuracy.

1987 0-85242-886-3 210x148mm

Illustrated paperback 97 pages

Workholding in the Lathe

WPS 15 Tubal Cain

Tubal Cain discusses all the practical aspects of the subject, with many photographs to illustrate specific points.

1986 0-85242-908-8 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 112 pages

Electric Motors

lim Cox

Principles, characteristics, operation, installation, speed control, braking etc. plus generators, safety, testing and a useful section applying scrap motors.
0-85242-914-2 210x148mm 136 pages Illustrated paperback

Gears & Gear Cutting

Ivan Law

Explanations and reasons for all conventional types of gears are clearly set out in this book together with useful tables and machinery techniques to form an invaluable reference work for anyone dealing with machinery. 0-85242-911-8 210x148mm 136 pages Illustrated paperback 16.95

Basic Benchwork

Les Oldridge

This title details normal bench practice suitable for engineering apprentices. By avoiding broken tools and spoiled work, this book will save its cost many times over. 1988 0-85742-970-7 210x148mm 128 pages 1695 Illustrated paperback

Spring Design & Manufacture

WPS 19 Every type of spring and all the necessary calculations are dearly explained as well as materials and methods.

1988 0-85242-925-8 210x148mm 96 pages Illustrated paperback 14 05

Metalwork & Machining Hints & Tips

A workshop information pot-pourri combining useful advice and instruction for beginners, with explanations of tools and techniques often familiar in name but not always found described in detail. 0-85242-947-9 210x148mm 1988

96 pages Illustrated paperback

Adhesives & Sealants David Lammas

WPS 21

David Lammas covers traditional adhesives, their advantages Illustrated paperback 1695 144 pages

Workshop Electrics

WPS 22 Alex Weiss This book deals with electricity in the garage or home workshop and includes everything from fitting a 13 Amp plug to wiring up a new workshop building.

1984 1-85486-107-7 210x148mm 128 pages Illustrated paperback

Workshop Construction

lim Forrest & Peter Jennings This book contains the details for building the floor assembly,

walls and roof and covers the peripheral areas including layplanning regulations, tools, materials, security and insurance.

1995 1-85486-131-X 210x148mm Illustrated paperback

Electric Motors in the Home Workshop

Detailed advice is given on how to identify and make good use of discarded and surplus motors from both domestic and industrial sources and also how to operate three phase motors from single phase supplies.

1-85486-133-6 210x148mm £6.95 144 pages Illustrated paperback

The Backyard Foundry

B.Terry Aspin

This book covers basic principles, materials and techniques, pattern-making, moulding boxes, cores and core boxes, metals,

electric, gas and coke furnaces. 1-85486-146-8 210x148mm 104 pages Illustrated paperback £6.50

Home Workshop Hints & Tips

Edited by Vic Smeed

WPS 26

A selection of useful hints and tips culled from a wide timescale of the Model Engineer magazine as relevant today as when they were first printed.

1-85486-145-X 210v148mm 1997 128 pages Illustrated paperback £5 50

Spindles

WPS 17

WPS 27 Spindles describes the design construction and use of a variety of spindles that will be of interest to the amateur engineer

and dockmakers. 1997 1-85486-149-2 210x148mm 160 pages Illustrated paperback £6.95

Simple Workshop Devices

Tubal Cain

WPS 28

This is an updated edition of a previously published title, now an essential addition to any model engineer's library. 1-85486-150-6 210x148mm 1998 144 pages Illustrated paperback

CAD for Model Engineers

D.A.G.Brown

WPS 20

Derek Brown shows how by taking one step at a time the computer can soon be turned into a versatile drawing tool with many advantages over traditional drawing methods. 1999 1-85486-189-1 210x148mm 128 pages Illustrated paperback £6.95

Workshop Materials

WPS 30 Alex Weiss This book describes the many and varied materials used by model engineers in their workshops.

1000 1-85486-192-1 210x148mm Illustrated paperback £6.95

Useful Workshop Tools

Stan Bray

This practical collection covers benchwork, the lathe and milling operations, and includes: marking-out and machining

I-85486-194-8 210 x 148 mm 104 pages; Illustrated Paperback £ 6.95

Unimat III Lathe Accessories

Bob Loader

WPS 32

This author has become an acknowledged authority on the popular Unimat mini-lathe, developing numerous accessories and techniques to assist the model engineer in getting the best from the machine.

2001 1-85486-213-8 210 x 148 mm 160 pages Bustrated Paperback £ 6.95

Making Clarks

Stan Bray This book explains the terminology of the dockmaker and provides general details of clock construction including layout of wheels and escapements.

2001 1-85486-214-6 210 x 148 mm 128 pages Illustrated Paperback £ 6.95

Please add £1 p&p for single book orders and 50p for each additional book ordered.

Send payment with your name, address and telephone number to: Nexus Customer Services, Nexus House, Azalea Drive, Swanley BR8 8HU Cheques made payable to Nexus Media Ltd. or phone 01322 616300

SMOOTH, QUIET, HIGH PERFORMANCE

An easily fitted variable speed control for your lathe or miller



Getting the right speed for the job can be a tedious and time consuming job, changing belts and pulleys - and even then, the bottom speed can still be too high for some operations.

Now, with Newton Tesla ready built speed controllers, you get smooth, continuous speed control, with motor speeds from 150 to 1800rpm.

All CL and ML Controllers are supplied complete with a new, high torque, variable speed motor that fits directly onto Myford and other lathes of up to 1HP. These motors are to the Imperial "56 frame" and have a 0.625" diameter shaft, although metric motors can be supplied, on request, for other machines.

All controllers and motors are pre-wired and ready to fit onto your lathe or miller.

Designed originally for all Myford ML7, Super 7 and Super 7 Plus lathes, they are suitable for virtually all machines including Tom Senior, Raglan, Colchester and Drummond, and for woodworking lathes too.

PRICES (inclusive of VAT) CL400 with 0.5HP motor £390 CL750 with 1.0HP motor £425 CL range features start, stop and emergency stop buttons and speed control with forward, reverse and jog. ML370 with 0.5HP motor £464

ML550 with 0.75HP motor £499

ML750 with 1.0HP motor £51!

ML range features start, stop and emergency stop buttons, jog button and speed control with forward and reverse.

UK mainland delivery £18.



The Newton Tesla system is based on technologically advanced Mitsubishi single-to-three phase inverters. All systems are provided complete with a matched 3-phase motor ready to mount, plug in and go. All are designed to work from single phase 220/240V, 50/60 Hz domestic mains supplies.

In addition to smooth control, giving chatterfree operation, the controller ensures that once you have set the motor speed, it automatically compensates for the cutting load, giving high torque even at low speed. The system also incorporates complete electronic motor protection.

The New CL Range

The CL Controller range has been introduced to give savings in space and cost. They feature the same high torque motors as the ML range but incorporate a new, compact inverter giving a depth of only 88 mm.

The ML Range

With a proven track record of over 500 units sold worldwide, the ML range are perfect companions for Myford type lathes and give the ultimate machining performance. They also exhibit excellent starting characteristics, giving up to 300% full load motor torque at 3Hz, through using flux vector control technology.

About Newton Tesla

Established in 1987 by George Newton, the company is a major supplier of AC and DC variable speed drives to industry, handling power ratings of up to 750KW and 11,000V. Newton Tesla engineers travel throughout Europe, troubleshooting in factory automation and speed control.

Call us now for more information and friendly advice on 01925 444773 or visit www.newton-tesla.com









NEW CL RANGE! Lower cost, more compact version available now!



What Our Customers Say

All parts fitted as you said "like a glove" and the literature provided made the installation very easy to complete.

> Brian Nicholls Myford VMC Miller

I have just unpacked and tested my new motor and drive WOW! So smooth and controllable, with slow spin up and variable speed. And so very quiet.

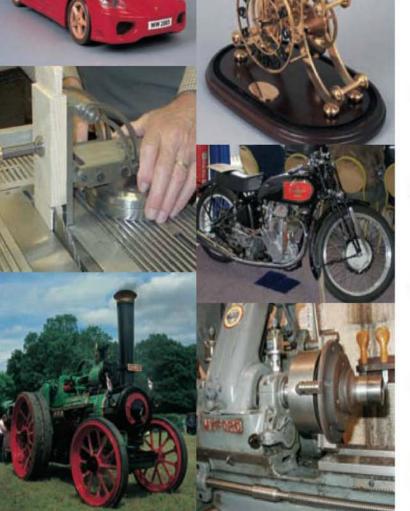
> Alan Patching Myford Super 7

I was very impressed with the service I received from Newton Tesla It was very good value for money.

> Derek Toller Colchester Student Lathe







AND SAVE 25%!

Never miss an issue again

Free home delivery (UK only)

Save 25% on a six month subscription

Risk-free guarantee



Call +44 (0)1353 654 422

and save now! (please quote Ref. A305)

☐ I would like to subscribe to MODEL ENGINEER and save 25%								
13 issues UK Europe (inc. Eire) US Airmail RoW Airmail								
(6 months)	□ £21.50	□ £27.00	\$45.00	☐ £29.50				
☐ I would like to subscribe to MODEL ENGINEERS' WORKSHOP and save 25%								
4 issues	UK	Europe (inc. Eire)	US Airmail	RoW Airmail				
(6 months)	☐ £10.00	☐ £12.00	□ \$19.50	□ £13.00				
	r Direct Debit	option £21.50 ev		No. 1 Sept. 1 Sept. 1 Sept. 1				
		it option £10.00		s (UK only)				
		to Nexus Media L						
Masterca	rd 🔲 Vi	sa 🔲 Ameri	can Express	Switch				
Cardholder's	name:							
Card no	Card no							
Expiry date:	Expiry date: Switch Issue no/valid date							
Signed: Date:								
My Details								
Title	. Initials:	Surname: .						
Address:								
Postcode:		Country:						
Tel:		E-mail:						
☐ Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive any further information from								

Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive any further information from

HURRY! This offer closes 29th August 2003

Photocopies of this page are acceptable

third party companies carefully selected by us



Branch sort code

Bank/building society account number

Originator's identification number

Instruction to your bank or building society to pay by Direct Debit



Please fill in your coupon and return to the appropriate address (see below).

Name and full postal address of your bank or building society

Instructions to your bank or building society Please pay Nexus Media Ltd. Direct debits from the account detailed in this instruction subject to the safeguards assured by the Direct Debit Guarantee.

I understand that this instruction may remain with Nexus Media Ltd. and, if so, details will be passed electronically to my bank/building society.

Signature
Date

Banks and building societies may not accept direct debit instructions for some types of accounts.

The Direct Debit Guarantee

This Guarantee is offered by all banks and building societies that take part in the direct debit scheme. The efficiency and security of the scheme is monitored and protected by your own bank and building society.

If the amounts to be paid or the payment dates change, you will be told of this in advance, by at least 14 days, as agreed.

If an error is made by Nexus Media Ltd or your bank or building society, you are guaranteed a full and immediate refund from your branch of the amount paid.

You can cancel a direct debit at any time by writing to your bank or building society. Please also send a copy of your letter to us.

UK SUBSCRIBERS PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMPLETED COUPON TO:

FREEPOST MB 1787, Consumer Marketing Dept., Nexus House, Azalea Drive, Swanley, Kent BR8 8BR

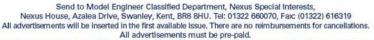
A305

ALL OTHER SUBSCRIBERS - PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMPLETED COUPON TO:

ME / MEW Subscriptions, Nexus House, Azalea Drive, Swanley, Kent BR8 8HH Tel: 01322 660070 Fax: 01322 616319







The Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order 1977 – Requires all advertisements by people who sell goods in the course of business to make that fact clear. Consequently all trade ads in Model Engineer carry this T' symbol

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

LARGE SCREEN READOUT



MEASURES INSIDE, OUTSIDE AND THE DEPTH. ZERO'S ANYWHERE ON THE SCALE.

CONVERTS METRIC TO IMPERIAL AND VICE VERSA. BOTH CALIPER SIZES MEASURE TO A RESOLUTION AND REPEATABILITY OF 0.01MM / 0.0005'

POWERED BY ONE STANDARD 1.5V SILVER OXIDE BATTERY. (+ 1 x SPARE).

SUPPLIED IN A FOAM LINED HARDENED PLASTIC CASE.
6" DIGITAL LCD CALIPERS £44.95 £42.50* POST + PACKING

12" DIGITAL LCD CALIPER £50.05 £56.95* VAT INCLUDED

PLEASE STATE THESE PROMOTIONAL PRICES WHEN ORDERING. OFFER MUST END 30TH AUGUST 2003

WHILST STOCKS LAST!

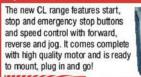
FROM: JBG, 226 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON,

RS232C INTERFACE.

CRO 2LB 41 FAX: SURREY. 0208 665 1041 TEL: 0208 684 2523 E-MAIL ENQUIRIES@JBGROVES.FREESERVE.CO.UK



NEW! - Lower cost, compact, high performance speed controller and motor combination.



TESLA

Call us now for more information and friendly advice on 01925 444773 or visit www.newton-tesla.com

From only £390 inc VAT

Unit G18, Warrington Business Park, Long Lane, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 8TX, UK

Free Metals Stock list for Brass, Copper, Aluminium, Bronze, Stainless Steel, Silver Steel and Continuous Cast Iron, metal-trader.co.uk ltd. "Greenways" Iles Green, Far Oakridge, Stroud, Gloucestershire, GL6 7PD. Telephone. 01285 760818 Fax. 01285 760819 E-mail. sales@metal-trader.co.uk

R.A. ATKINS

MYFORD ML10 LATHE CHOICE	£525
MYFORD SPEED 10 18" BENCH LATHE	£625
LORCH LLV LONGBED PRECISION LATHE	2500
UNIMAT 3 LATHE, TOOLED	£295
COWELLS 90ME LATHE, FULLY EQUIPED	2800
MYFORD ML7 LATHES CHOICE FROM	£4250
MYFORD ML7 LATHES, CLUTCH, UNUSED FROM	2750
MYFORD SUPER 7 BENCH LATHES CHOICE	2800
MYFORD SUPER 7B LATHES, PXF, STANDS	£1650
HARRISON HORIZONTAL MILL 30X7 TABLE	£400
ELLIOTT OO OMNIMILL TOOLED	\$800
RISHTON MILL ATTACHMNENT SUIT 245 LATHE .	£1250
ALEXANDER PANTOGRAPH ENGRAVER AND TYPE	£250
WARCO WMT300/1 COMB MILL LATHE	£550

100'S MODEL ENGINEER TOOLS & EQUIPMENT WE URGENTLY REQUIRE TO BUY WORKSHOPS

HUNTS HILL HOUSE, HUNTS HILL, NORMANDY, GUILDFORD, SURREY GU3 2AH

Tel: (01483) 811146 Fax 811243

T O O L C O

www.toolco.co.uk

or send for full itemised stocklist.

Unit 4, Ebley Ind Park, Ebley, Stroud, Glos GL5 4SP Important: Phone for opening times before travelling. (Just 4 miles J13 M5 Motorway) Tel: 01452 770550 E.Mail: sales@toolco.co.uk Fax: 01452 770771

HI-TEC 3-PHASE CONVERTERS

Speed Controls, Fwd & Rev Switches, 12 volt & 24 volt dc. to mains 230 volts ac full sine wave inverters Static and Rotary Phase Converters 0.8 kW to 45 kW to run 3-phase 415 volt machinery from a Single Phase We can also supply Transformers and Components. Website: www.phaseconverters.co.uk

BOOST ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Tel: 01959 534073 Fax: 01959 532726

Sinclair Motor with 4 to 1 gearbox 12v 29amp 250watts 3300rpm would suit elec loco, go cart etc. £65. Tel: 01934 516804 Western Supermare

OWELLS SMALL MACHINE TOOLS LTD

endring Road, Little Bentley, Colchester, Essex, CO7 8SI Tel/Fax +44 (0) 1206 251792 E-mail sales@cowells.com MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION SCREW CUTTING LATHES, 8MM HOROLOGICAL COLLET LATHES AND MILLING MACHINES

COMPLETE HOME WORKSHOPS

AND MODELS PURCHASED. DISTANCE NO OBJECT

> Tel: Mike Bidwell on 01245 222743

Winson Loco's Completed. Repairs and overhauls from q.i. to 71/4" undertaken by top award winning model engineer. Tel: 01253 697360 daytime or evening.

Loco's up to 71/4" gauge built to order easy payment terms available. Phone I and D Steam on 07931 505753 Norfolk

ATTENTION MODEL **MAKERS**

A wide selection of used workshop machinery Boxford, Viceroy, Colchester & Harrison Mills, drills and wood lathes

BBC MACHINE TOOLS LTD Carluke, Strathclyde, Scotland. Tel: 01555 751121 Fax: 01555 751682

Quality Machines and Tooling

EX BRADFORD UNIVERSITY MACHINES	02050
Bridgeport Mill, vari.head and new Dro 48"x9" table	C1900
Well Saw, Small power Hacksaw	
Henry Dity snot walder	£274
Heavy Duty spot welder Colchester Master 6" x 36" Late fully Tooled	£1500
Arbogg Maskiner gegred Head Pillar Drill 3MT	£875
J+5 540 Surface Grinder (Like New Condition)	£3500
NEW TOOLING STOCK	
Theil Slotting Head	0000
Theil Vertical Head	
Clarkson Air Bearing Flute Grinding Attachment	£800
J+S All Swivel Grinding Vice as New	
7+5 All SWIVE Grinding Vice as New	£300
NEW IN STOCK	
3 Boxford lathes A.U.D. B.U.D. C.U.D.	£750 - £1250
Marlow vertical milling machine (nice ex-college machine)	900
Vicercy belt & disc linisher with dust extraction 1 phase	£350
18" x 18" Crown granite surface table	£150
Garbo quillotine/notcher modern machine	£150
Errico Compact 5 CNC lathe with quick change tools	
Brazing hearth with blower & torch	£150
Pultra lathe on cabinet with collets & dividing head	£1000
Myford Minicop copy turning lathe on cabinet	POA
Kerry ultrasonic drilling M/C for glass etc	DO A
Deckel Filing Machine	2600
Startright 10" Planer Thkknesser (as new)	
Startright Saw Bench (as new)	
2off Hme Brazing Hearts (as new)	2000
Zorr Hme Brazing Hearts (as new)	£200
Startright Terrier 6" Hacksaw (as new)	£750
Myford MG9 Cylindrical Grinder	£900
Harrison M300 LAthe 40" B.C. Q.C.T. Digital Read out	£3,000
Hardinge HLV Toolroom Lathe	£1,500
Exe Hand operated surface grinder	£950
Wadkin Universal Cutter Grinder Type N.H. with lots of tooling	£1,500
Ernco Unimat Lathe (small)	P.O.A
Pollard High speed Drill	£200
DECKEL FP2 MILLING MACHINE with Vertical Head, Overann + support excellent condition	£2 500
THEIL DUPLEX VERTICAL MILL nice condition	£2,500
MISCELLANEOUS	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.
Abwood vert-spindle surface grinder 18"x6" mag chuck, hand operated, little used	
Bridgeport 90° HeadBridgeport 90° Head	0001
Bulders and Classica Hand accellant condition	0000
Vicerny nedestal grinders 2 off ay cond (small & compact)	C186
leytool slotting machine 3" stroke small footprint swivel head rebuilt & nainted	£117
LBridgeport milling head 2 speed motor R& power guill (fits most mills, le Adrock & Shipley 1ES)	£850
bridgeport storing Head, excellent container Viceroy pedestal grinders, 2 off, ex cond (small & compact) Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small footprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted Leytool slotting machine, swivelength, swi	
Colchester Chipmaster lathe (breaking)	
Swivel vertical head AMT make unknown but will fit Senior. A&S etc with modification	
Swivel vertical head AMT make unknown but will fit Senior. A&S etc with modification	Please phone
Colorisate Chiptraster ictne (preaking) Swivel vertical head 4MT, make unknown but will fit Senior, A&S etc with modification Collet chucks, box blocks, vices, angle plates, surface plates etc Student/Master Collet Chuck 2 of	Please phone each £100
Swivel vertical head AMT make unknown but will fit Senior. A&S etc with modification	£95

WE ALSO PURCHASE QUALITY MACHINES & TOOLING • DELIVERY SERVICE AVAILABLE PLEASE TELEPHONE BEFORE TRAVELLING - WEEKEND & EVENING VIEWING AND DELIVERY SERVICE

More machines always in stock. Tel: 01274 402208 & 780040 Mobile 07050 272169 4 Duchy Crescent, Bradford, BD9 5NJ

Mercer 0-1: Outside Micrometer • Mercer 1"-2" Outside Micrometer
Mercer 0-25mm Outside Micrometer • Mercer 25mm -50mm Outside Micrometer
Mercer 50mm-75mm Outside Micrometer • Mercer 75mm-100mm Outside Micrometer
ANY 3 OF THE ABOVE FOR £35.00 PLUS POST AND VAT
Japanese 0-6" Outside Micrometer Set, 6 Micrometers, Individually Boxed, 280.00 plus vat.
Japanese Bevel Protractor, Boxed, Unused £50.00 plus VAT
All the above available while stocks last. All plus postage and packing.
G and M Tools, The Mill, Mill Lane. Ashinton, West Sussex, RH20 3BX.
Tel: 01903 892510 Fax: 01903 892221 E-mail: sales@gandmtools.co.uk

Visa, Access, Amex



Ortec are manufacturers of low cost, high quality, precision digital readout - DRO for machine tools such as milling machines for the hobbyist and model engineering user. We offer a complete range of readouts from 1 to 3 axis in a variety of encoder lengths.

Phone +44 (0)1481-235708

Modern Pneumatic Airguns Ltd. D.I.Y. book/parts. Details: SAE to MPA, East Lodge, Cowick, Goole, DN14 9DA. 01405 860378

ENGINEERS

The tool supplier for Professional & Model Engineers CUTTING TOOLS: HSS - COBALT -COATED

Drills: Metric, Fractional, Jobbers, Long Series, Boxed Sets

Reaming: Metric, Fractional Hand and

Threading: Taps, Straight Flute, Spiral Flute, Boxed Sets, Metric, Imperial, Unified, BA. Dies: Split Dies, Solid Dies, Die Nuts, Metric, Imperial, Unified, BA.

Milling: End Mills, Slot Drills Plain and Screw Shank, Horizontal Cutters, Slitting Saws, Collets.

Turning: HSS Tool Bits, Tungsten Carbide Tipped Turning Tools, Insert Tools, Collets.

Measuring: Micrometers, Verniers, Dividers, Callipers, Setting up Tools

Workshop Machinery: Lathes, Milling Machines, Pillar Drills, Band Saws

Machining Services: full machining service available, turning, milling, grinding, wire and spark eroding, tool and mould making

"New" Tool Catalogue available FREE – Send for one today

CHECK OUT OUR SPECIFICATIONS & PRICES BEFORE ORDERING YOUR MACHINES - Contact us for a Quotation Part Exchange on some machine tools welcomed

Tel: 01443 442651 Fax: 01443 435726 Mobile 07770 988840

Web Site: www.engineerstoolroom.co.uk Email: regpugh@aol.com UNIT 28, ENTERPRISE CENTRE, LLWYNYPIA ROAD, TONYPANDY, RHONDDA CF40 2ET

PENNYFARTHING TOOLS Ltd. The Specialist Tool shop

Quality Secondhand Machine Tools at Sensible Prices We purchase complete Workshops, Machines, Models and Hand Tools. Agreed settlement on inspection - Distance no object

Tel: Salisbury 01722 410090 Web Site: www.pennyfarthingtools.co.uk

THE **PEATOL** LATHE



£160 including 3 or 4 jaw chuck. Milling attachment and other accessories available.

Centre height 2½' distance between centres 9½'.

Full details send 2 x 2 nd class stamps. Price inc. VAT Peatol Machine Tools, M.E., 19 Knightlow Road,

Harbome, Birmingham B17 8PS Tet 01

www.peatol.com

Seen My CAT! Now on-line

Models, Machinery, Misc. www.theengineersemporium.co.uk

THINKING OF SELLING YOUR LATHE, MILL OR COMPLETE WORKSHOP

and want it handled in a quick, professional no fuss manner? Contact David Anchell, Quillstar (UK) Ltd (Nottingham).

Tel 0115 9255944 Fax 0115 9430858

ETERNAL TOOLS

for all your specialist diamond tools including our famous diamond wheels & diamond files; visit our freshly designed website www.eternaltools.com

TOOLS PURCHASED

Hand Tools and Machinery, whole or part collections - old and modern. Will call.

> Tel: Alan Bryson. Tel: 01823 288135 (Taunton).

Deckel (so) cutter grinder with collets £450. various coventry die sets, involute gear cutters, abwood 6" swivel tilt vice £150 Wanted boxford spares.

Tel: 01708 473013

80 "Model Engineer" various dates, 1951 – 1988. Sell as one lot. Tel: John 6232458 Dublin

bound volumes model engineer. Blue binding, vol. 71 1934 to vol. 140 1974 £10 each p&p extra. Tel: 01326 313961 Cornwall

For Sale. Full set of 9 folders of 'the world of trains'. (cost £140). New condition, very clean. £60 ono. Tel: 01395 225580 Devon

Complete Home Workshops and Models Purchased

Distance no object

Tel: Chris Moor on 0115 925 4222

Complete Home Workshops and Models Purchased

Distance no object Tel: Mr Atkins on 01483 811146

SERVICES



Lathe Bed and Slideway
REGRINDING ON CHURCHILL
8' X 2' SLIDEWAY GRINDER
Contact Greg Lexter at: G. Lexster Machine Tool Services Unit B4, 46 Holton Road, Holton Heath, Poole, Dorset BH16 6LT Tel/Fax: 01202 620652

For Sale Myford MI7 lathe also Littlejohn, Drummond & others, private sale – offers invited contact 01483 276909 / 07944 926043 Surrey

Viceroy metal / woodturning lathe, 3 & 4 jaw chucks, drill chuck, face plate, carriers, tools, etc. cupboard stand £350 ono Tel: 01943 462988 W. Yorks

Adcock & Shipley ies h/mill 30" x 8" table. good order tooling £395 Tel: 01545 580792 West

Tom Senior horizontal milling machine, adcock shipley milling machine with bridgeport head. ring for details. Tel: 01353 860166 Cambridgeshire

1 dividing head suitable for myford lathe super 7B model excellent condition. £325 2 myford rodney mini-miller excellent condition. £200 Tel: 01639 895167 West Glamorgan

Myford MI7 lathe including 3 & 4 jaw chucks, vertical swivelling slide and other accessories, offers invited. Tel: 01993 704956 Oxon

Myford dividing head complete with four plates in original box never used. £350 Tel: 01472 816278

Weiler toolroom lathe 5" x 32", vari-speed, accessories £850. Aciera f3 horizontal mill £550. elliott io-m shaper £325. All good condition. Tel: 01684 592968 Worcs

TRUE PHASE CONVERTERS

ESTABLISHED FOR 60 YEARS

- **RUN THREE PHASE** MACHINES FROM A SINGLE PHASE SUPPLY
- REVOLUTIONARY DESIGN
- **OUT PERFORMS** OTHER CONVERTORS
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

DANEBURY ELECTRIC LTD

Phone, Fax or Email for Colour Brochure email: truephasesales@daneburyelectric.co.uk

Tel: 01202 524888 . Fax: 01202 530940

For Sale. Tom Senior milling machine. Plus comprehensive range of tooling, very clean machine. For details ring 01559 370045 Carmarthenshire

Harrison 140 5 1/2' CH Swing in Gap 11" x 24" BC. Extensively equipped v.g.c. Need space. Offers invited Tel: 01425 622567

Colchester Student Gears 19, 23, 24, 27, 36, 48, 49, 60, 90 & 127. All brand new. Tel: 01709 365322 Rotherham

Boxford lathe, model C 5" swing 34" bed, power feed, screw cutting, single phase, 3 & 4 jaw chucks, extras. £600 Tel: 07966 598478 W.Yorks

Workshop equipment. Spark eroder disintegrator 16" x 18" table. free standing. 5mm through 1" hss in 3 mins. single phase. £850 Tel: 01252 842626 Hants

Wanted 1 1/2 hp (1140w) 1ph 240v 2 capisitor start 1 capisitor run electric motor resilient mount only. Tel: 01398 331527 Devon

Centec 2 horizontal milling machine 3ph requires refurb. Hence £240 ono. Tel: 01629 734931 Derby

Warco major milling machine with stand full set of collets, vices & tools £650 buyer collects. Tel: 01604 716827 Northampton

Centec 2A milling machine horizontal and vertical head. slotting table. on cabinet stand v.g.c. £900. Tel: 0116 2812037 Northampton

Axminster geared head vhm milling machine with d.r.o. complete with vice. 3 years old. £700. Tel 01754 872251 Lincolnshire

Raglan training lathe 5" x 20" 3 & 4 jaw chucks plus wood turning rest. £200 ono Tel: 01342 843496 Surrey

Boxford meio, 5"x 28", hardened long bed, gearbox, clutch, usual chucks, collets, face plates, steadies, etc. £1,350 Tel: 01926 624858 Warwick

MODELS AND MATERIALS



TONY GREEN Steam Models



Stationery, Wheeled and Marine Models - Mamod, Wilesco, Unit Steam Engines and MSS. Spares for most models including Hornby Rocket. Secondhand, Restored and Collectors Models sometimes available. MSS Loco and Spares. Steam and R.C. Boat Kits - Midwest, Artesania Latina and Mantua Range.

SEE US AT MAJOR EXHIBITIONS AND RALLIES.

Visit our web site: www.tgsm.co.uk

or send four first class stamps for full catalogue to: 19 Station Road, Thorpe on the Hill, Lincoln LN6 9BS Tel: 01522 681989 Fax: 01522 683497

VISA

Email: tgsml@btinternet.com MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED



5" GAUGE POLLY LOCOMOTIVES

turning your dreams into reality . . .
If you have ever dreamed of building and driving your own steam engine then the range of POLLY LOCOMOTIVES is meant for you!

Polly Locomotives are freelance steam locomotives designed in a 19th Century style. The kits are manufactured to a high standard and incorporate many traditional features that appeal to all enthusiasts from beginner to the committed club member, and can be driven for pleasure in the garden or club track. Depending on the model, they will pull six to eight people providing pleasure for family and friends.

They are available in five different models:-

- in five different models:—
 0-4-0 Side Tank Locomotive (approx. 6 person capacity)
 0-4-0 Tender Locomotive (approx. 6 person capacity)
 0-4-0 Side Tank Locomotive (approx. 8 person capacity)
 0-6-0 Tender Locomotive (approx. 8 person capacity)
 0-6-0 Tender Locomotive (approx. 8 person capacity) • Polly I • Polly II
- Polly III 0-4-0 Side Ta
 Polly IV 0-6-0 Tender
 Polly V 2-6-0 Side Ta
 Passenger Driving Truck
- 2-6-0 Side Tank Locomotive (approx. 8 person capacity)

The complete locomotives are supplied in kit form with assembly drawings and a full set of instructions. They are straightforward to build, but we will always be pleased to help with queries

FOR FURTHER INFO ON THE POLLY MODELS RANGE Please send £3 for new catalogue.

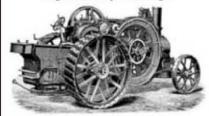
TEL: 0115-973-6700 (Mobile: 07790 116339) POLLY MODEL ENGINEERING 189a DERBY ROAD, LONG EATON, NOTTINGHAM NG10 4LQ.

PLEASE MENTION MODEL ENGINEER WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTISERS

SEE OUR SPECIAL OFFER ON DIGITAL CALIPERS IN THIS ISSUE. (0208) 665 1041

STATION ROAD STEAM

Good prices paid for live steam models in any condition, broken or part-built through to exhibition quality. Collections purchased. Locomotives, traction and stationary engines, bought, sold and part-exchanged



- Locomotives from gauge 1 to 10 1/4 inch •
- Miniature railway equipment, rolling stock etc •
- · Traction engines from 3/4 inch to half full-size · · Stationary engines from table-top models to
- full size, including designs by Stuart Turner, Westbury •
- · Spirit, gas and coal-fired boilers in all sizes ·
- · All types of restoration projects & part-built models ·

Fully serviced and tested locomotives and traction engines supplied with our renowned "no quibble" written warranty

Large range of items in stock, available for inspection and trial at our premises at any time, by appointment Comprehensive workshop and test track facilities on site. Advice, valuations and driving tuition freely given

World-wide mail-order service, goods supplied on 7 days approval, competitive shipping rates.

Fully illustrated and priced catalogue online at

www.stationroadsteam.com

Telephone Reading 0118 971 3739

SOCKET SCREWS

Cap. Csk. Button. Set (Grub). Shoulder METRIC. BA. BSF. BSW. UNF. UNC Hexagonal & Slotted Screws Nuts & Washers.

Dowel & Spring Pins. Dormer HSS Taps & Drills. Draper Tools

NO MINIMUM ORDER

PROMPT SER PROMPT SERVICE

Send 4 x 1 st class stamps for our latest catalogue (refundable)

Special offer ***** Workshop Discount Pack ****** 180181

36 packets of socket, hexagonal and slotted screws up to a max. size of 28A - 5/16" - M8. Various threads / lengths. Pack on offer to you for only £25.00 + £3.00p/p
Send for this offer and benefit from a very useful stock of screws in your workshop. You will not be disappointed. Refund guara

Emkay Screw Supplies (ME) 74 Pepys Way Strood Rochester Kent ME2 3LL

Tel: 01634 717256 www.emkaysupplies.co.uk Email: emkaysupplies@onetel.net.uk Mail Order Only

ALL TRACTION ENGINES MODELS WANTED. MINNIE. ROYAL CHESTER, BURRELL, ETC AND ANY PART BUILT OR DAMAGED MODELS.

> PLEASE CALL NOW 0121 358 4320

For Sale. Columbia / Baldwin 4-8-4 31/2 gauge (Martin Evans) 80% finished. Including boiler and part built fender. (bits to finish). All built to good standard. £2,500 ono. Ring 01395 225580 Devon

5 inch B1 recently finished in black. Offers in the region of Σ 7,750. Tel. 01280 824031

Part built loco's all 31/2G inc. Brit Netta Pamela Heilanlassie b2 schools black 5 duchess in various stages details. Tel: 01858 545434 Leics

31/2" Juliet requires attention offers or exchange, anything steam, 'o' gauge? etc. Phone to discuss on 01784 482069 Middx

Model steam locomotive 5" 'Maid of Kent' chassis and tender 95% complete. drawings included. £450 Tel: 01237 470610 Devon

Specifications of Stroudley a class Brighton terrier no 11 newport engine 71/4° gauge. £80 the set. Tel: 07778 470676 Wiltshire

For Sale set (9) drawings for minnie 1" scale traction engine – used but clean£20 inc. postage Tel: 01666 503601 Glos

For Sale Torquay Manor cylinder casting set complete unmachined cast iron slide valve offers around £60 Tel: 01980 610758 SWilts

ALL MODEL STEAM ENGINES REQUIRED

Any gauge, any condition including static models, unfinished projects OR JUST PLAIN WORN OUT! Also Stuart Turner, Bing Marklin, Traction Engines and Boats. Even complete collections. Will call and pay cash

Distance no object!!

Tel: 01507 358808

Tich, Juliet or Robroy type loco wanted. Partbuilt or completed. Please Tel: 0121 358 4320

MODEL MAKING METALS

½ in. to 12in. dia. bright steel, stainless steel, bronze, spring steel, brass, aluminium, silver steel, steel tubes, bolts, nuts & screws, tap dies + drills, white metal casting alloys. Fine atterials, chain, plastic, Lathe milling machines and equipment, new and secondhand.

Mail order nationwide and worldwide callers Mon.-Fri. 9-5pm. Mastercard/Visa/Solo/Switch welcome

Send now for a free catalogue or phone: Milton Keynes Metals, Dept. ME, Ridge Hill Farm, Little Horwood Road, Nash, Milton Keynes, MK17 0EH Tel: (01296) 713631 Fax: (01296) 714155



For real clay bricks & tiles, call:-

Grandad's Tovs

for a price list and free samples send a ssae to-117, High Street, Burton Latimer, Nr. Kettering, NN15 5RL

Tel: 01536 722 822

SHOP, EXHIBITIONS, MAIL ORDER & TRADE Major Credit Cards accepted

www.grandadstoys.co.uk

FYNE FORT FITTINGS (Freshwater, IOW)

The Steam Fitting Specialists

Clarence Boatyard, East Cowes, Isle of Wight, PO32 6EZ, UK Tel: 01983 293633 Fax: 01983 297755 List still free send SAE

VISA

www.fynefort.co.uk



£30.

Set wheel castings possibly

LBSC Pansy

£35 4" swivelling milling vice as new £55.

£18. Large angle vice

Large 4 ton turret

Carriage extra Tel: 01704 574430

Southport

BA FASTENERS IN BRASS STEEL & STAINLESS

SPLIT PINS, TAPER PINS, ROLL PINS, TAPS, DIES, DRILLS, NUTS WASHERS, RIVETS, MATERIALS

Send Stamped addressed envelope plus two first class stamps for 28 Page List (Overseas £1.50) 'Quote Me'

"ITEMS" MAIL ORDER LTD, 46, ST. MARTINS ROAD, NORTH LEVERTON, RETFORD NOTTINGHAMSHIRE DN22 0AU Telephone 01427 884319 Fax 01427 884319

PARTBUILT MODELS BOUGHT. All

locomotives, at any stage of construction. Completed models also bought regardless of condition. Traction engines and all Stuart stationary engines wanted - beam, vertical, horizontal etc, part built or complete. Will travel any distance. Please telephone Graham, 0121 358 4320.



The Miniature Railway Supply Co. Ltd www.miniaturerailwaysupply.com Phone / Fax 01442 214702

Wanted large detailed model marine engines, steam or diesel possibly rotating, sectioned incomplete ex display. also cased cargo ship models. self assembly kits considered.

Tel: 01283 820 447



PO Box 4683, Ringwood, Hampshire. BH24 1BL Telephone: (01425) 476234

PLEASE MENTION MODEL ENGINEER REPLYING TO DVERTISER



Dovecote House, Maltby le Marsh, Alford, Lincs LH13 0JP Tel: 01507-450121 Mobile: 07899-806689

Website: www.lynxmodelworks.co.uk Email: info@lynxmodelworks.co.uk

WORKING SCALE MODELS FOR SPECIALIST PURPOSES

For everything from specialist parts manufacture to assist you complete you current project through to the build, repair and renovation of working scale models of all types in metal and wood.

Live Steam, Electric and I.C. powered locomotives in gauges from '0' (11/4") to 101/4" together with scale and passenger carrying rolling stock, trackwork, lineside accessories and buildings, especially in Gauge 3 (2½) and ½; foot scale (5" SG or 31/2" 21/2" NG).

Specialist one-off commissions undertaken in any scale.

Contact us today with your requirements for a no-obligation quote or discussion.

John Clarke, Lynx Model Works, Dovecote House, Main Road, Maltby le Marsh, Alford, Lincs, LN13 0JP Mobile: 07899 806689 Tel: 01507 450121

> Internet Address: www.lynxmodelworks.co.uk Email: john@lynxmodelworks.co.uk Quality & Service at the Right Price

A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO SEE A DISPLAY OF

John Wilding's Clocks

at the BRISTOL MODEL ENGINEERING SHOW

www.bristolmodelengineers.co.uk

August 15th, 16th & 17th

Clock construction books and repair books by John Wilding Workshop videos, DVD's and books by W.R. SmithClock dials, springs, bearings etc.

RiteTime Publishing Limited

18 Woolmer Way, Bordon, Hants GU35 9QF Tel: 01420 487747 Fax: 01420 474647 www.ritetimepublishing.com

Myford Super 7. Excellent condition with dividing head, english and metric screw cutting. 3 & 4 jaw chucks, collets, face plate, milling attachment. £1,700.

Cast-iron surface plate 18" x 12". Excellent, £100.

Filing machine / jigsaw. £150.

0208 947 9242 (Wimbledon)

HOME AND WORKSHOP MACH

QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

144 Maidstone Road, Foots Cray, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 5HS. Telephone 020-8300 9070 - Evenings 01959 532199 - Facsimile 020-8309 6311

www.homeandworkshop.co.uk

stevehwm@btopenworld.com

Opening Times: Monday-Friday 9am-5.30pm - Saturday Morning 9am-1pm 10 minutes from M25 - Junction 3 and South Circular - A205



A selection of our vast stock



New Quantum 210-320







Smart and Brown 1024



Adcock and Shipley 2ES



MAS radial drill 3 morse



machine £750



Keetona 4ft/16g guilotine



Jones and Shipman 540

Tom Senior E type £2750







and pan £1250

Just in; CVA lathe £2250



Myford collet set £225



Another selection of our stock of smaller items





WE ARE CONSTANTLY CHANGING OUR STOCK FASTER THAN THE ADVERTS CAN KEEP UP WITH US!!!
PLEASE PHONE 020 8300 9070 TO CHECK AVAILABILITY OR TO OBTAIN OUR LIST DISTANCE NO PROBLEM!! DEFINITELY WORTH A VISIT ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF V.A.T.



PUBLICATIONS

CLOCK CONSTRUCTION & REPAIR Books by John Wilding and W.R. Smith Free Catalogue 01420 487 747

www.ritetimepublishing.com

Myford MI7 standard bed, single phase, myford stand, 3 & 4 jaw chucks, 2 x face plates, fixed 3 pt steady, travel 2 pt steady, horizontal mill arbour, ctrs, chucks, tools, everything immaculate condition, £850

> Tel: 01606 783622 / 07721 330001

Senior MI Universal Miller, 25"x6" bed, 2 morse taper - 1" arbour horizontal & vertical head, variable speed / feed table, coolant pump, all complete, very good condition, little use. £1,100

Tel: 01606 783622 / 07721 330001

STUART MODE

All New Catalogue Now Available

Please send £5.00



Braye Road, Vale, Guernsey, GY3 5XA Tel 01481 242041 Fax 01481 247912 www.stuartmodels.com

19 PIECE COBALT NITRIDE COATED DRILL SET

EXTRA COBALT COATING IMPROVES THE PROPERTY OF HIGH TEMPERATURE AND RESISTANT ABILITY OF OXIDATION & CORROSION, HIGH SPEED STEEL, IDEAL FOR DRILLING IN STEEL ALLOYS, STAINLESS STEEL, CHROME ALLOY STEELS, ARMOR PLATE, TITANIUM AND OTHER HARD TO DRILL ALLOYS.

1MM - 10MM FULLY GROUND, 135° SPLIT POINT DRILLS FOR NON SLIP AND A QUICK START APPLICATION. SUPPLIED IN A QUALITY STEEL BOX.

IF YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED WITH YOUR PURCHASE SIMPLY RETURN IT TO US UNUSED, WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR AN IMMEDIATE NO QUIBBLE REFUND. THIS OFFER DOES NOT AFFECT YOUR STATUTORY RIGHTS.

FROM: JBG, 226 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY. CRO 2LB 0208 665 1041 TEL: FAX: 0208 684 2523

ENQUIRIES@JBGROVES.FREESERVE.CO.UK





READER SERVICE

As a service to our readers, below you will find the latest dates that we can accept copy on the free ads for a particular issue. We hope that you find this useful and would like to thank Bruce Engineering in Middlesex for this suggestion.

ı	ISSUE	LATEST COPY DATE	PUBLICATION DATE	ISSUE	LATEST COPY DATE	PUBLICATION DATE
ı	4204	13 August	19 September	4210	6 November	12 December
ı	4205	28 August	3 October	4211	20 November	27 December
ı	4206	11 September	17 October	4212	26 November	9 January 04
ı	4207	24 September	31 October	4213	10 December	23 January 04
ı	4208	9 October	14 November	4214	2 January 04	6 February 04
ı	4209	23 October	28 November	4215	15 January 04	20 February 04

LINEAGE/SEMI DISPLAY COUPON (Model Engineer) Advertisement Dept. Nexus Special Interests, Nexus Media, Azalea Drive, Swanley, Kent, BR8 8HU. No reimbursements for cancellations.

WORKSHOP	MODELS &	PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY BOOKS &			ATHUSTIC
EQUIPMENT	MATERIALS	PUBLICATIONS ADE SALE (DELETE	SERVICES	GENERAL OF ARIES	NEXUS
	NIVATE SALE/TR	ADE SALE (DELETE	NON-AFFLIC	ABLLI	
TEL. NUMBER					
l enclose my Cheque/Pos made payable to Nexus N	tal Order* for £for		Address		
(*Delete as necessary) or	Please debit my Mastercard/Ba	rclaycard No. Expiry Date			Post Code
ε		for insertions.	Signature		Date

HOME AND WORKSHOP MACHINERY QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

LARGEH PARANG 144 Maidstone Road, Foots Cray, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 5HS.

Telephone 020-8300 9070 - Evenings 01959 532199 - Facsimile 020-8309 6311.

www.homeandworkshop.co.uk stevehwm@btopenworld.com

Opening Times: Monday-Friday 9am-5 30pm - Saturday Morning 9am-1pm

10 minutes from M25 - Junction 3 and South Circular - A205

To minimos ji om 11220 gantenore una soun
LATHES BOXFORD TUD 41/a* x 20* MK11 3 jaw chuck, cabinet stand, hard feeds. BOXFORD CUD 41/a* x 20* MK11 3 jaw chuck, cabinet stand. BOXFORD CUD 5* x 22* MKIII, cwheels, 3 jaw chuck, cabinet stand. BOXFORD BUD 5* x 22* MKIII, cwheels, 3 jaw chuck, 4 way tolopost. BOXFORD BUD 5* x 22* MKIII, cwheels, power cross feed, T-slotted cross slide. acbinet stand very nice £1,400. BOXFORD BUD 5* x 22* MKIII, cwheels, power cross feed, T-slotted cross slide, cabinet stand very nice £1,620. BOXFORD TID 30 INDUSTRIAL 5* jx x 30*, gearbox, power feeds, 3 a 4 jaw chucks, splash tray and light, one in excellent condition. £2450 / 2956 COLCHESTER CHIPMASTRE 5* x 20*, gearbox, variable speed, 3 jaw chuck, face plate, 4 way tolopost Just £956; COLCHESTER BANTAM 1600 model, 5* x 20*, gearbox power feeds, gearbox. £4 jaw chucks in very nice condition and 240 volts from new 3 4 4 jaw chucks in very nice condition and 240 volts from new 3 4 jaw chucks in very nice condition and 240 volts from new 3 4 jaw chucks in very nice condition £3,256 COLCHESTER BANTAM 2000, 6*/2* centre height x 30*, between centres, 1*/4* bore, 16 speeds, D13 camlock filting, 3 4 jaw chucks in very nice condition £3,256 COLCHESTER STUDENT Square head, 1500 revs / 2 speed motor model, geared head, gearbox, implinet, power cross feed & gap bed, dual dials, 3 law chuck, taper turning, coolant, etc £2,256 COLCHESTER MASTER 2500; short and long bed lathes, well equiped £2,256 CVA LATHE COMING IN HARRISON 140, 5*/2* x 24*, fully tooled, complete with clutch ARRISON 140, 5*/2* x 24*, geared head, semi gearbox, 3 jaw chuck, gap bed, power leeds, dutch £1, 22* ARRISON 140, 5*/2* x 24*, geared head, gearbox, power feeds, chucks, gap bed, power leeds, dutch £1, 22* ARRISON 140, 5*/2* x 24*, geared head, gearbox, power feeds, dutch [1, 72* HARRISON 140, 5*/2* x 24*, geared head, gearbox, power feeds, dutch. Clickson tooloots £1, 22* HARRISON 140, 5*/2* x 24*, geared head, gearbox, power feeds, 3 law chu
HARRISON M300 6" x40", geared head, gearbox, power feeds, gap bed, 3 jaw & 4 jaw chucks, fixed steady
HARRISON M300 6" x 24", geared head, gearbox, power feeds, 3 jaw chuck, Dicison bolipost
MYFORD ML7T 31/2" x 19", Tri-lever, changewheels, 3 jaw chuck, lever tailstock, cabinet stand very clean £1500
MYFORD SUPER 7 31/3" x 19", changewheels, 3 jaw chuck and tooling
MYFORD SUPER 7, 31/2" x 191, 3 jaw chuck, power cross-feed
MYFORD SUPER 7.31/2" x 31", (long bed) power gross-feed, inductioned hardened bed, industrial stand and doors.
MYFORD SUPER 7B 31/2" x 19", gearbox, 3 jaw chuck and tooling
MYFORD C7 CAPSTAN LATHE
bar feed, variable speed, coolant
SMART AND BROWN 1024 Tool-room lathe, full screwcutting gearbox and power feeds complete with 3 jaw chuck, collet set, and equipment
VICEROY TDS 1 GBL 5" x 24", gearbox, power slides, 3 MT tailstock complete with fixed steady
VICEROY TDS 1 GBL 5" x 24", gearbox, power slides, 3 MT tailstock complete with fixed steady£1,250 TOO MANY LATHES TO LIST!!
MILLING MACHINES V VEDTICAL II HODIZONTA
MILLING MACHINES V - VERTICAL, H - HORIZONTA ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30" x 8" powered table and feed gears.coolant
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30" x 8" powered table and feed gears,coolant 121,82 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY USES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30" x 8" powered table and feed gears,coolant 121,82 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY USES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant 21,48 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,45 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines. SELLING OUT FAST a silly price of each £145 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines. SELLING OUT FAST a silly price of each £145 BOXFORD VM30 vertical variable speed / 30 INT head, table £1,4° x 6° + Abwood vice and chuck £1,50° BRIDGEPORT vertical beth bad 2 speed (short motor) head, R8 powered head, gearbox table, 42° x 9° table £1,65° CENTEC 28 Horizontal, 1° arbor, table powered, 3 ph motor, single phase main motor. £72° CENTEC 28 Horizontal, 1° arbor, table powered, 3 ph motor, single phase main motor. £72° CENTEC 28 Vertical Horizontal, 20° and lead 28° x 5° table, podestal model. £1,61° ADC ELLIOT To "ONNIMILL V/H3 Morse taper quill universal head, 28° x 710° powered table. £1,61° ADC ELLIOT Turret mill R8-10 speed 70° 3000 pm, table 45° x 10° (powered). £1,65° ALRISON horizontal, 31° x 8° powered table. £1,62° ALRISON horizontal, 31° x 8° powered table. £1,62° ALRISON Vertical 30 INT swivel head & clutch, 30° x 8° table/powered. £1,63° ALRISON Vertical 30 INT swivel head & clutch, 30° x 8° table/powered. £1,63° ALRISON Vertical MILL This while horizontal x 5° x 8° power discovered. £1,63° ALRISON vertical mill growns table, 5° x 8° table/powered. £1,63° ALRISON vertical mill growns table, 5° x 8° power discovered x 6° x 8°
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,452 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,452 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30" x 8" powered table and feed gears, coolant 21,45 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30" x 8" powered table and feed gears, coolant 21,45 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,45 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines. SELLING OUT FAST a silly price of each £145 BOXFORD VM30 vertical variable speed / 30 INT head, table 21½° x 6° + Abwood vice and chuck £1,51 BOXFORD VM30 vertical variable speed / 30 INT head, table 21½° x 6° + Abwood vice and chuck £1,51 BOXFORD VM30 vertical variable speed / 30 INT head, 18b powered head, gearbox table, 42° x 9° table £1,650 CENTEC 2B Horizontal, 1° arbor, table powered, 3 ph motor, single phase main motor. £72° CENTEC 2B Vertical/Horizontal, qualified 2MT head, 25° x 5° table, podestial model. £1,61 BOXFORD VERTICAL ELLIOT To 0° (ONINIMILL VH3 Morse taper quill universal head, 28° x 710° powered table. £1,650 ELLIOT Turret mill R8-10 speed 70-3000 pm, table 45° x 10° (powered). £1,850 ELLIOT Turret mill R8-10 speed 70-3000 pm, table 45° x 10° (powered). £1,850 ARRISON HV3 01 NT swivel head & clutch, 30° x 8° table/powered. £1,850 ARRISON HV3 01 NT swivel head & clutch, 30° x 8° table/powered. £1,850 ARRISON Vertical 30 INT swivel head & clutch, 30° x 8° table/powered. £1,850 ARRISON Vertical 30° INT swivel head & clutch, 30° x 8° table/powered. £1,850 ARRISON Netical 30° INT swivel head & clutch, 30° x 8° table/powered. £1,850 ARRISON Netical 30° INT swivel head clutch, 30° x 8° table/powered. £1,850 ARRISON Netical mill EM power and table, 50° x 8° table/powered. £1,850 ARRISON Netical milling/drilling machine complete with accessories. £1,850 ARRISON MODEL E vertical mill complete with accessories. £1,850 ARRISON MODEL E vertical mill complete with accessories. £1,850 ARRISON MODEL E vertical mill complete with accessories. £1,850 ARRISON MODEL E vertical mill complete with accessories. £1,850 ARRISON MODEL E vertical mill complete with accessories. £1,850 ARRISON MODEL E vertical mill complete with accessories. £1,850 ARRISON MODEL E vertical mill complete with accessories. £1,850 ARRISON MODEL E vertical mill complete with accessories.
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,452 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30" x 8" powered table and feed gears, coolant 21,45 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines. SELLING OUT FAST a silly price of each 2145 BOXFORD VM30 SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines. SELLING OUT FAST a silly price of each 2145 BOXFORD VM30 vertical variable speed (30 INT head, table 21"/y" x 6" + Abwood vice and chuck. 21,500 BRIDGEPORT vertical beth tead 2 speed (short motor) head, R8 powered head, gearbox table, 42" x 9" table, 21,655 CENTEC 2B Horizontal, "1" arbor, table powered, 3 ph motor, single phase main motor. 27" 22" CENTEC 2B Vertical-Horizontal, quall leed 2MT head, 25" x 5" table, pedestal model. 21" 21" 22" powered table. 21" 21" 25" 25" 25" 25" 25" 25" 25" 25" 25" 25
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,452 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,452 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,452 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,45 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,45 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,45 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,452 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY 2258 horizontal milling machines
ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY IES Horizontal/Vertical Head, 30° x 8° powered table and feed gears, coolant £1,45 ADCOCK AND SHIPLEY SES horizontal milling machines

arcular – A205	years
ABWOOD SWIVEL/TILT 6" vice in all round good condit	ion6375
CLARKSON DRILL POINT grinding attachment in nice of	condition £425
CLARKSON RADIUS MK1 grinding attachment in nice	conditionBOXED £345 aws precision miniature type ideal for
vertical slides and smaller milling machines such	aws precision miniature type local for as BCA now with the swivel base£134
Vice on own	
Swivel base on own	ford / Myford Super 7 Type motorNew £140
MYFORD RODNEY HEAD MILLING HEAD FOR The M	yford / Mi/7 Lathe£575
MYFORD TRI -LEVER for the Myford ML7	524
MYFORD DIVIDING HEAD in very nice condition	ed for the lathe so unused£395
HOFFMAN DIVIDING HEAD complete with tailstock	C42i
LPA 2S, 40 INT boring head	
HARE MODEL 51T complete with budguild indevents to	FROM £7(
EMI-MEC SPRINT spindles and collets, bsa no.48 direct	spares,Just III
SWEENEY AND BLOCKAGE NO.2 flypress complete w	ith ball Very Clean £225
MARLCO notch broaching fixture + notch broach HARCOS universal head for tool and outer grinder	7 642 524
MYFORD vertical slides just in	£95 / £155
MYFORD VM-D milling attachment for mi7 and super 7 l	athes
QUANTITY of slips, height gauges, squares, straight edg	es, micrometers, Very Nice £425
cubes, angle plates and miscellaeous measuring tools	Just Ir
COPE AND DRAGS	WOOD £20 / METAL £30
FLAMEFAST DS 130 ceramic chip forge	Each £6
FLAMEFAST DS 100 hearth	£140
JONES AND SHIPMAN 4" x 24" bench centres	very nice example £245
STARTRITE 18-S-5 Woodworking / non ferrous bandsaw	£450 v (5 speed bandsaw)
DIAMOND fret saw, variable speed	
RJH BT 125 Fretsaw, variable speed	SesEach £195 / £275
VERDICT CLOCKS, Long/Short Metric and Imperial mod	dels
FLAMEFAST LD300 soldering Iron stove	
GRANITE 18" x 12" Surface Plate	
TRIUMPH BURNERD 4 Jaw Chuck	News: We have just 1942 thad some Adoock and Shipley 270 2E herizontal mills in New 5750 good condition at only 560 £145 each + VAT 6491
TRIUMPH FACE PLATE D14	
SIP 7" bandsaw, horizontal & coolant DUPLEX D29 tooloost grinder	ZE horizontal milis in New £750
BOXFORD (imperial only) thread dial indicator	good condition at only
VANCO, 1* linisher / vertical + extractor	£140 each + VAI
VERTEX Dividing head	New £245
VERTEX 6" - 8" - 10" rotary tables	good value equipmentNew From £138
MYFORD 254+ rear tool post	New £40
MYFORD Vertical slide / fixed type (copy)	922
LOCKWOOD quad headed 2mt Die Holder LOCKWOOD quad headed 3mt Die Holder	quality equipmentNew £40
LOCKWOOD Test Bar / 2mt Boxed	quality equipment New £46 quality equipment New £46 quality equipment New £36
MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole	Never used 1323
UNION tool and cutter grinder stand	£135
STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw	
STARTRITE 14-S-5 woodworking band saw	
MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks	E300
COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepen	
RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction	9 Still paskaged as ass
POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment	Still packaged as new Just In Chear
SPECAC Powder type press	£225
HARRISON L6 metric gearbox	As is £250
SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used i	£24! just once)
MITUTOYO grade A set of slips	
F.J. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter	
Large bench vice	270
LINK 1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat	£625
	£275 £75 / £14
AJAX 6" hacksaw	
SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36"	S42: Very nice from £30
WEBER 1 1/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour FLLIOTT 1250 STURDIMILL vertical head.	One off (rare) £525
RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal	£345
	to callers only
SWAGE BLOCKS	£475 £125 / £145
J & S Universal grinding vice	Choice £275 / £325
BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes	
HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 41/2" capacity	
COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, face	
QUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw	£34! 41/2" round bar
ODONI Machine Bed Clamps (pair)	9 1/2 TOURD Dat
HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore and	Special £24.50 d Wright From £95
	From £45 New £295
	New £29
TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters	From £400
CHOMPTON PARKINSON ½ HP, resilient mount, Box	ford / Myford Super 7 Type motorNew £140





WE ARE CONSTANTLY CHANGING OUR STOCK FASTER

THAN THE ADVERTS CAN KEEP UP WITH US!!!

PLEASE PHONE 020 8300 9070 TO CHECK AVAILABILITY OR TO OBTAIN OUR LIST

DISTANCE NO PROBLEM!! DEFINITELY WORTH A VISIT ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF V.A.T.



2-Axis DRO from

£615

- Made in the UK
- 5 year No-Fault Warranty
- 10 micron Accuracy



Cobra Lathe

- Centre height: 70mm Distance Between Centres: 250mm
- Speed Range: 100-200rpm
 Metric or Imperial Leadscrews



Cobra Mill



DB8 Lathe



- Centre Height: 105mm Distance Between Centres: 400mm . Complete with 3 & 4 Jaw Chucks, Fixed & Travelling Steadies & Face Plate
- Hardened & Ground Bedways . Accuracy Report

DB10G Lathe



Centre Height: 125mm . Distance Between Centres: 550mm • Thread Cutting Gearbox • Complete with 3 & 4 Jaw Chucks, Fixed & Travelling Steadies & Face Plate • Vee Bedway • Accuracy Report

Model B Super



£1100

 Distance Between Centres: 520mm Centre Height: 210mm • Spindle Bore: 28mm
 Powered Crossfeed • Separate Motor for Lathe/Mill

· Complete with 5" 3-Jaw Chuck, Lathe Tools, Change Gear and more!

Conquest Lathe



- Centre Height: 90mm
- Distance Between Centres: 325mm
- Large MT3 Spindle Taper
- Spindle Bore: 19mm
- Now C/W Quick Change Toolpost
- Variable Speed Range 100-2500rpm
- · Metric or Imperial Leadscrews

626 Turret Mill



Champion Mill/Drill



Craftsman Lathe

Centre Height: 150mm Distance Between

- Centres: 570mm
- Swing in Gap: 450mm
- Powered Crossfeed . Spindle Bore: 36mm
- Complete with 3 & 4 Jaw Chucks, Fixed & Travelling Steadies, Face Plate, Machine Stand, Accuracy Report & much more!

Call for our latest Catalogues 01244 - 531631

Visit our website www.chesteruk.net For our Special Offers

Email us at sales@chesteruk.net

CHESTER UK LTD Clwyd Close Hawarden Ind. Park, Hawarden Nr. Chester, Flintshire CH5 3PZ

*INCLUSIVE OF DELIVERY UK MAINLAND ONLY